BSc in Actuarial Science

Syllabuses and Regulations (4-year curriculum)

2017-18

Faculty of ScienceThe University of Hong Kong

SECTION I	Objectives and Learning Outcomes	1
SECTION II	Credit Unit Statement of BSc(ActuarSc) Degree Curriculum	2 - 3
	<u> </u>	
SECTION III	List of BSc(ActuarSc) Courses on offer in 2017/18 and 2018/19	4 - 7
SECTION IV	Equivalency of HKDSE and other qualifications	8
SECTION V	BSc(ActuarSc) Programmes on offer in 2017/18	9 - 20
	555(7.6.1441.55) 1.16g. 4.1111165 511 57751 111 1517715	
SECTION VI	Course Descriptions of BSc(ActuarSc) and Language Courses	21 - 50
English .		21
Chinese .		. 23
Mathematic		24
Statistics &	Actuarial Science	. 26
SECTION VII	Degree Regulations	51- 81
00011014 411	Degree Regulations	J1- U1
RSc(ActuarS	c) Degree Regulations	51
•	egulations	
SECTION VIII	Teaching Weeks	82

SECTION I Objectives and Learning Outcomes

: Bachelor of Science in Actuarial Science Degree

Objectives: The Actuarial Science curriculum aims at providing formal academic and professional training to students who wish to join the actuarial profession. Although actuarial science is a separate discipline with its own area of knowledge, modern actuarial training requires multidisciplinary knowledge such as probability, statistics, economics, investment, finance, law, taxation, and accounting. The Actuarial Science curriculum reflects this by incorporating various interdisciplinary courses into the basic actuarial training. The programme is set up to equip students with solid background in actuarial science, to develop their confidence and analytical skills to define and tackle problems in actuarial science and other related fields. Specifically, the programme is designed to provide adequate knowledge for students to sit for the early professional examinations organized by international actuarial organizations so that they can successfully join the actuarial profession after graduation. In addition, the programme provides enough academic training for students who wish to pursue postgraduate studies in actuarial science or other related areas.

Learning Outcomes of Actuarial Science Programme

By the end of this programme, students should be able to:

- understand and apply various analytic and quantitative methods to define and solve problems (1) in insurance, finance, economics, investment, pension, financial risk management and demography (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- understand and identify the nature of insurance, finance and investment risks (2) (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- develop analytical skills to evaluate and measure various kinds of risk, and appraise the related (3)moral and ethical issues (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- (4)formulate effective business strategies to manage various kinds of risk (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- communicate and collaborate with people effectively on issues related to actuarial science (5)(by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- (6) discuss current actuarial issues and acquire and apply practical knowledge in some specially designed courses (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)

General guideline for contact hours requirement in the BSc (Actuarial Science) Degree Curriculum

- (a) A 6-credit course has around 120-180 total study hours, including contact hours, study time, assignment and assessment.
- (b) About 30% of the total study hours are actual contact hours in the form of a class, e.g. lecture
- (c) A 6-credit course has around 36 to 45 lecture hours.
- (d) For lecture-based courses, normally there will be tutorial/discussion sessions.
- (e) For courses employing a non-lecture or lab-based approach, e.g. IT-based or project-based courses, students are expected to devote about 120-180 hours for a 6-credit course.

2. Credit Unit Statement of the BSc (Actuarial Science) Degree Curriculum

The BSc(Actuarial Science) degree curriculum consists of five major types of courses based on the learning activities. The courses in the curriculum are 6 credits. Examples of the contact hours requirements for the five categories of courses are described as follows.

(a) Lecture-based courses (6 credits)

Contact hours: 36 hours of lectures and 12 hours of tutorial/discussion

These courses are taught predominantly by lectures and tutorials. Assessment is by a combination of examination (0-80%) and continuous assessment (20-100%). Continuous assessment tasks include written assignments (totaling no more than 8,000 words) such as essays and project reports, and oral presentations. Details of the assessment tasks can be found in the description of individual courses.

(b) Lecture with laboratory component courses (6 credits)

Contact hours for 6-credit course: 24 hours of lectures, 24 hours of laboratory and 6 hours of tutorial

These courses are taught by a combination of lectures and laboratory/practical sessions. Assessment is by a combination of examination (0-70%) and continuous assessment (30-100%). Continuous assessment tasks include written assignments (totaling no more than 8,000 words) such as essays, laboratory reports, and project reports, and oral presentations. Details of the assessment tasks can be found in the description of individual courses.

(c) Laboratory and Workshop courses (6 credits)

Contact hours: 48 hours of laboratory or workshop and 12 hours of tutorial

These courses aim at enriching the student's research skills and encourage group work through hands-on activities in which science research is introduced. Students are expected to spend an additional 100 hours on self-study, preparation work for the laboratory, and writing reports. Continuous assessment tasks (100%) include written assignments (totaling no more than 8,000 words) such as laboratory report for each experiment (normally no more than 10 experiments) and essays. Details of the assessment tasks can be found in the description of individual courses.

(d) Project-based courses (6 credits)

These courses aim at providing students with an opportunity to pursue their own research interest under the supervision of a teacher. The teacher normally meets with the student weekly to discuss project progress. Assessment task is normally through research reports or a dissertation (totaling no more than 10,000 words for a 6-credit course and 20,000 words for a 12-credit course). Oral presentation will form part of the assessment. Details of the assessment tasks can be found in the description of individual courses.

(e) Internship (6 credits)

Students have to undertake at least 160 hours of internship work Internships aim to offer students the opportunity to gain work experience related to their major of study. The teacher meets with the student regularly to discuss work progress. Students have to undertake at least 160 hours of internship work arranged formally. Assessment tasks normally include the following outputs: a written report of no more than 2000 words and feedback from the internship supervisor and an oral presentation on students' internship experience. Details of the assessment tasks can be found in the description of individual courses.

List of BSc(ActuarSc) Courses* on offer in 2017/18 and 2018/19* SECTION III

Course Code	Title	Credit	Pre-requisite	Availa	able in	Semester offered in 2017 - 2018	Exam. held in 2017 - 2018	Quota	Course Coordinator		Major / (The Major/Minor that th		
				2017 - 2018	2018 - 2019	0=year long 1=1st sem 2=2nd sem S=Summer				Disciplinary Core Course	Disciplinary Elective	Capstone - Disciplinary Core Course	Capstone - Disciplinary Elective
epartment o	of Statistics & Actuarial Science												
STAT2901	Probability and statistics: foundations of actuarial science	6	Pass in MATH1821 [for BSc(ActuarSc) students] or already enrolled in this course, or Pass in MATH1013 or already enrolled in this course [for students outside the BSc(ActuarSc) programme]; and Not for students who have passed or enrolled in any of these courses: STAT1601, STAT1602, STAT1603, STAT2601	Y	Y	2	May		Dr C W Kwan, Statistics & Actuarial Science	BSc in Actuarial Science (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012)	Minor in Actuarial Studies (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012)		
STAT2902	Financial mathematics	6	Pass in STAT2901, or already enrolled in this course; and Not for students who have passed in STAT3615, or already enrolled in this course.	Y	Y	2	May		Prof K C Yuen, Statistics & Actuarial Science	BSc in Actuarial Science (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012)			
STAT3602	Statistical inference	6	Pass in STAT2602 or STAT3902	Y	Y	1	Dec		Prof S M S Lee, Statistics & Actuarial Science		BSc in Actuarial Science (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012); Major in Statistics (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012); Minor in Statistics (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012)		
STAT3612	Data mining	6	Pass in STAT2602 or (STAT1603 and any University level 2 course) or STAT3902; and Pass in STAT3600 or STAT3907, or already enrolled in these courses.	Y	Y	2	No exam	50	Dr A J Zhang, Statistics & Actuarial Science	Major in Decision Analytics (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012)	BSc in Actuarial Science (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012); Major in Risk Management (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012); Major in Statistics (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012); Minor in Risk Management (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012); Minor in Statistics (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012); Minor in Statistics (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012)		
STAT3616	Advanced SAS programming	6	Pass in STAT2601 or STAT2901 (Students are strongly recommended to take STAT2603 prior to taking this course.)	N	Y			50	TBC, Statistics & Actuarial Science		BSc in Actuarial Science (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012); Major in Decision Analytics (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012); Major in Statistics (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012); Minor in Statistics (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012)		
STAT3901	Life contingencies	6	(Pass in STAT2602 and STAT3615) or (Pass in STAT2902 and (Pass in STAT3902 or already enrolled in this course)) or (Pass in STAT2602 and STAT2902)	Y	Y	1	Dec		Prof K C Yuen, Statistics & Actuarial Science	BSc in Actuarial Science (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012)	Minor in Actuarial Studies (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012)		

^{*} This list only includes courses offered by the Department of Statistics & Actuarial Science and the Department of Mathematics and language courses.

^ Availability of courses in 2018-2019 is subject to change.

4

STAT3902	Statistical models	6	Pass in STAT2901; and Not for students who have passed in STAT2602, or already enrolled in this course; and For BSc(Actuarial Science) students only.	Y	Y	1	Dec	 Dr G C S Lui, Statistics & Actuarial Science	BSc in Actuarial Science (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012)		
STAT3903	Stochastic models	6	Pass in STAT2901; and Not for students who have passed in MATH3603, or have already enrolled in this course; and Not for students who have passed in STAT3603, or have already enrolled in this course; and For BSc(Actuarial Science) students only.	Y	Y	2	May	 Prof J J F Yao, Statistics & Actuarial Science	BSc in Actuarial Science (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012)		
STAT3904	Corporate finance for actuarial science	6	[(Pass in ACCT1101 and STAT2902) or (Pass in STAT3610 and STAT3615)]; and Not for students who have passed in FINA1310, or have already enrolled in this course.	Y	Y	2	May	 Dr D Lee, Statistics & Actuarial Science	BSc in Actuarial Science (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012)	Minor in Actuarial Studies (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012)	
STAT3905	Introduction to financial derivatives	6	Pass in STAT2902; and Not for students who have passed in STAT3618, or have already enrolled in this course; and Not for students who have passed in FINA2322, or have already enrolled in this course; and For BSc(Actuarial Science) students only.	Y	Y	1	Dec	 Dr K C Cheung, Statistics & Actuarial Science	BSc in Actuarial Science (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012)		
STAT3906	Risk theory I	6	Pass in STAT3903, or already enrolled in this course; or Pass in MATH3603 or STAT3603	Y	Y	2	May	 Dr K C Cheung, Statistics & Actuarial Science	BSc in Actuarial Science (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012)	Minor in Actuarial Studies (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012)	
STAT3907	Linear models and forecasting	6	Pass in STAT2602 or STAT3902, or already enrolled in this course; and Not for students who have passed in STAT3600, or have already enrolled in this course; and Not for students who have passed in STAT4601, or have already enrolled in this course; and Not for students who have passed in ECON2280, or have already enrolled in this course; and For BSc(Actuarial Science) students only.	Y	Y	2	May	 Dr G Li, Statistics & Actuarial Science	BSc in Actuarial Science (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012)		
STAT3908	Credibility theory and loss distributions	6	Pass in STAT2602 or STAT3902 or STAT3906	Y	Υ	1	Dec	 Dr A G Benchimol, Statistics & Actuarial Science	BSc in Actuarial Science (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012)	Minor in Actuarial Studies (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012)	
STAT3909	Advanced life contingencies	6	Pass in STAT3901, or already enrolled in this course; and For BSc(Actuarial Science) students only.	Y	Υ	2	May	 Dr D Lee, Statistics & Actuarial Science	BSc in Actuarial Science (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012)		
STAT3910	Financial economics I	6	Pass in STAT2602 or STAT3902; and Not for students who have passed in STAT3618, or have already enrolled in this course; and Not for students who have passed in FINA2322, or have already enrolled in this course.	Y	Y	1	Dec	 Prof H L Yang, Statistics & Actuarial Science	BSc in Actuarial Science (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012)	Minor in Actuarial Studies (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012)	
STAT3911	Financial economics II	6	Pass in MATH3603 or STAT3603 or STAT3903 or STAT3910	Y	Υ	2	May	 Prof H L Yang, Statistics & Actuarial Science	BSc in Actuarial Science (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012)	Major in Risk Management (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012); Minor in	

											Actuarial Studies (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012)	
STAT3951	Advanced contingencies	6	Pass in STAT3909; and Pass in STAT3910, or already enrolled in this course; and For BSc(Actuarial Science) students only.	Y	Y	1	Dec		Dr D Lee, Statistics & Actuarial Science		BSc in Actuarial Science (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012)	
STAT3952	Investment and asset management	6	Pass in STAT3901; and Not for students who have passed in FINA2320, or have already enrolled in this course; and For BSc(Actuarial Science) students only.	N	N				TBC, Statistics & Actuarial Science		BSc in Actuarial Science (2012)	
STAT3953	Fundamentals of actuarial practice	6	Pass in STAT3909; and For BSc(Actuarial Science) students only.	Y	Y	1	No exam		Mr P P Y Lau, Statistics & Actuarial Science		BSc in Actuarial Science (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012)	
STAT3954	Current topics in actuarial science	6	Pass in STAT3901, or already enrolled in this course; or Pass in STAT3909, or already enrolled in this course; and For BSc(Actuarial Science) students only.	N	N				TBC, Statistics & Actuarial Science		BSc in Actuarial Science (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012)	
STAT3955	Survival analysis	6	Pass in STAT3902, or already enrolled in this course; or Pass in STAT3600 or STAT3901	Y	Y	2	May		Dr J F Xu, Statistics & Actuarial Science		BSc in Actuarial Science (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012); Major in Statistics (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012); Minor in Statistics (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012)	
STAT3956	Pension funds and pension mathematics	6	Pass in STAT3909; and For BSc(Actuarial Science) students only.	N	Y				Prof G Ma, Statistics & Actuarial Science		BSc in Actuarial Science (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012)	
STAT4602	Multivariate data analysis	6	Pass in STAT3600 or STAT3907	Y	Y	2	May	50	Prof T W K Fung, Statistics & Actuarial Science	Major in Statistics (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012)	BSc in Actuarial Science (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012); Major in Decision Analytics (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012); Minor in Statistics (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012)	
STAT4607	Credit risk analysis	6	Pass in STAT3618 or STAT3905 or STAT3910 or (FINA2322 and any University level 3 course)	Y	Y	1	Dec		Dr K P Wat, Statistics & Actuarial Science		BSc in Actuarial Science (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012); Major in Risk Management (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012); Minor in Risk Management (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012)	
STAT4608	Market risk analysis	6	Pass in STAT3907 and STAT3910; or Pass in STAT4601 and (FINA2320 or STAT3609)	Y	Y	2	May		Dr Z Zhang, Statistics & Actuarial Science		BSc in Actuarial Science (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012); Major in Risk Management (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012); Minor in Risk Management	

										(2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012)	
STAT4711	Capstone experience for actuarial science undergraduates	6	Pass in at least 24 credits of advanced level disciplinary correlelective courses in BSc/Actuarial Science) programme including (Pass in STAT3901, or already enrolled in this course; or Pass in STAT3909, or already enrolled in this course); and This capstone course is only for BSc (Actuarial Science) students, and is mutually exclusive with STAT4767 and STAT4798. The earliest that a student is allowed to take this capstone course is their year 3 study.	Y	Y	1, 2	No exam	50	Prof G Yin, Statistics & Actuarial Science		BSc in Actuarial Science (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012)
STAT4767	Actuarial science internship	6	Pass in at least 24 credits of advanced level disciplinary core/elective courses in BSc(Actuarial Science) programme including STAT3901; and This capstone course is only for BSc (Actuarial Science) students; and is mutually exclusive with STAT4711. The earliest that a student is allowed to take this capstone course is their year 3 study.	Y	Y	1, 2	No exam	1	Dr A G Benchimol, Statistics & Actuarial Science		BSc in Actuarial Science (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012)
STAT4798	Statistics and actuarial science project	6	Pass in at least 24 credits of advanced level disciplinary core/elective courses in BSc(Actuarial Science) programme including STAT3902 and STAT3907; and Pass or already enrolled in at least one of the following courses: STAT3616, STAT3911, STAT4602; and This capstone course is only for BSc (Actuarial Science) students; and subject to the consent of course coordinator. This course is mutually exclusive with STAT4711. The earliest that a student is allowed to take this capstone course is their year 3 study.	Y	Y	1, 2	No exam	50	Prof S M S Lee, Statistics & Actuarial Science		BSc in Actuarial Science (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012)
STAT4901	Risk theory II	6	Pass in STAT3906	N	Y				TBC, Statistics & Actuarial Science	BSc in Actuarial Science (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012)	
STAT4902	Selected topics in actuarial science	6	Pass in STAT3906	N	Z				TBC, Statistics & Actuarial Science	BSc in Actuarial Science (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012)	
STAT4903	Actuarial techniques for general insurance	6	Pass in STAT3906	Y	Y	2	May		Dr A G Benchimol, Statistics & Actuarial Science	BSc in Actuarial Science (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012); Minor in Actuarial Studies (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012)	
STAT7609	Research methods in statistics	6	Pass in STAT3600 or STAT3907	Υ	Υ	1	Dec	1	Dr J F Xu, Statistics & Actuarial Science		
STAT7610	Advanced probability	6	Pass in STAT3603 or STAT3903	Υ	Υ	1	Dec		Dr J Song, Mathematics		
STAT7611	Computational statistics	6	Pass in STAT3600 or STAT3907	Υ	Υ	1	Dec		Prof G Yin, Statistics & Actuarial Science		
STAT7615	Advanced quantitative risk management and finance	6	Pass in STAT4608	Υ	Y	2	May		Prof W K Li, Statistics & Actuarial Science		

SECTION IV Equivalency of HKDSE and other qualifications

Table of Equivalence between HKDSE and Other Qualifications

HEDGE	Cuada		Equivalent Q	ualification to	HKDSE	
HKDSE	Grade	IB	IB GCE SATII AP		AP	Gao Kao (高考)
Biology	3 or above	Biology (SL/HL)	Biology (AL)	Biology	Biology	
Chemistry	3 or above	Chemistry (SL/HL)	Chemistry (AL)	Chemistry	Chemistry	
Physics	3 or above	Physics (SL/HL)	Physics (AL)	Physics	Physics B or C	Equivalent to fulfillment of all
Mathematics	2 or above	Mathematics (SL)/Mathematical Studies (SL)	Mathematics (AL)	Mathematics Level 1 or 2		HKDSE requirements
Mathematics + (M1 or M2)	2 or above	Mathematics (HL)/Mathematical Studies (HL)	Pure Mathematics (AL) Further Mathematics (AL)		Calculus AB or BC	

Note:

HL: Higher Level SL: Standard Level AL: Advanced Level

Remarks:

For science students admitted through non-JUPAS scheme, the equivalent subject qualification(s) to HKDSE, if possessed, can be identified by the SIS for on-line course selection.

For other non-science students admitted through non-JUPAS scheme, they are still required to obtain the written approval from the Course Selection Adviser of the course offering department even they have possessed the equivalent HKDSE subject qualification(s) to meet the course prerequisite requirement. Once approval is given, they need to forward it to their home faculties to add the course on-line.

Offered to students 2017

admitted to Year 1 in

Objectives:

The Actuarial Science curriculum aims at providing formal academic and professional training to students who wish to join the actuarial profession. Although actuarial science is a separate discipline with its own area of knowledge, modern actuarial training requires multidisciplinary knowledge such as probability, statistics, economics, investment, finance, law, taxation, and accounting. The Actuarial Science curriculum reflects this by incorporating various interdisciplinary courses into the basic actuarial training. The programme is set up to equip students with solid background in actuarial science, to develop their confidence and analytical skills to define and tackle problems in actuarial science and other related fields. Specifically, the programme is designed to provide adequate knowledge for students to sit for the early professional examinations organized by international actuarial organizations so that they can successfully join the actuarial profession after graduation. In addition, the programme provides enough academic training for students who wish to pursue postgraduate studies in actuarial science or other related areas.

Learning Outcomes:

By the end of this programme, students should be able to:

- PLO 1: understand and apply various analytic and quantitative methods to define and solve problems in insurance, finance, economics, investment, pension, financial risk management and demography (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 2: understand and identify the nature of insurance, finance and investment risks (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 3: develop analytical skills to evaluate and measure various kinds of risk, and appraise the related moral and ethical issues (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 4: formulate effective business strategies to manage various kinds of risk (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 5: communicate and collaborate with people effectively on issues related to actuarial science (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 6: discuss current actuarial issues and acquire and apply practical knowledge in some specially designed courses (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)

Impermissible Combinations:

Minor in Actuarial Studies

Required courses (138 credits)

1. Year I Courses

Core courses (42 credits):

Disciplinary Core Courses (42 credits)

ACCT1101 Introduction to financial accounting (6) ECON1210 Introductory microeconomics (6) ECON1220 Introductory macroeconomics (6)

MATH1821 Mathematical methods for actuarial science I (6)
MATH2822 Mathematical methods for actuarial science II (6)

STAT2901 Probability and statistics: foundations of actuarial science (6)

STAT2902 Financial mathematics (6)

2. Year II Courses

Disciplinary Core Courses (42 credits)

COMP1117 Computer programming (6)
STAT3901 Life contingencies (6)
STAT3902 Statistical models (6)
STAT3903 Stochastic models (6)

STAT3904 Corporate finance for actuarial science (6) STAT3905 Introduction to financial derivatives (6)

STAT3906 Risk theory I (6)

3. Year III Courses

Disciplinary Core Courses (30 credits)

STAT3907 Linear models and forecasting (6)
STAT3908 Credibility theory and loss distributions (6)
STAT3909 Advanced life contingencies (6)
STAT3910 Financial economics I (6)
STAT3911 Financial economics II (6)

4. Year IV Courses

Disciplinary Electives (18 credits)

At least 18 credits from List A and List B, with at least 12 credits from List A: List A

STAT3951 Adva STAT3954 Curr

Advanced contingencies (6)
Current topics in actuarial science (6)

STAT3955 Survival analysis (6)

STAT3956 Pension funds and pension mathematics (6)

STAT4607 Credit risk analysis (6) STAT4608 Market risk analysis (6) STAT4901 Risk theory II (6)

STAT4903 Actuarial techniques for general insurance (6)

List B
STAT3602 Statistical inference (6)
STAT3612 Data mining (6)
STAT3616 Advanced SAS programming (6)
STAT3953 Fundamentals of actuarial practice (6)
STAT4602 Multivariate data analysis (6)
STAT4902 Selected topics in actuarial science (6)

5. Capstone requirement (6 credits)
At least 6 credits selected from the following courses:

STAT4711 Capstone experience for actuarial science undergraduates (6)

STAT4767 Actuarial science internship (6)

STAT4798 Statistics and actuarial science project (6)

Notes:

- 1. Students are expected to be in full-time status for eight academic semesters (in additional to their 6-month or longer full-time internships) in order to fulfill the degree requirements.
- 2. Students may optionally take Majors or Minors outside the BSc(ActuarSc) programme, provided that they fully satisfy the requirements.

Remarks

Offered to students 2016

admitted to Year 1 in

Objectives:

The Actuarial Science curriculum aims at providing formal academic and professional training to students who wish to join the actuarial profession. Although actuarial science is a separate discipline with its own area of knowledge, modern actuarial training requires multidisciplinary knowledge such as probability, statistics, economics, investment, finance, law, taxation, and accounting. The Actuarial Science curriculum reflects this by incorporating various interdisciplinary courses into the basic actuarial training. The programme is set up to equip students with solid background in actuarial science, to develop their confidence and analytical skills to define and tackle problems in actuarial science and other related fields. Specifically, the programme is designed to provide adequate knowledge for students to sit for the early professional examinations organized by international actuarial organizations so that they can successfully join the actuarial profession after graduation. In addition, the programme provides enough academic training for students who wish to pursue postgraduate studies in actuarial science or other related areas.

Learning Outcomes:

By the end of this programme, students should be able to:

- PLO 1: understand and apply various analytic and quantitative methods to define and solve problems in insurance, finance, economics, investment, pension, financial risk management and demography (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 2: understand and identify the nature of insurance, finance and investment risks (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 3: develop analytical skills to evaluate and measure various kinds of risk, and appraise the related moral and ethical issues (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 4: formulate effective business strategies to manage various kinds of risk (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 5: communicate and collaborate with people effectively on issues related to actuarial science (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 6: discuss current actuarial issues and acquire and apply practical knowledge in some specially designed courses (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)

Impermissible Combinations:

Minor in Actuarial Studies

Required courses (138 credits)

1. Year I Courses

Core courses (42 credits):

Disciplinary Core Courses (42 credits)

ACCT1101 Introduction to financial accounting (6) ECON1210 Introductory microeconomics (6) ECON1220 Introductory macroeconomics (6)

MATH1821 Mathematical methods for actuarial science I (6)
MATH2822 Mathematical methods for actuarial science II (6)

STAT2901 Probability and statistics: foundations of actuarial science (6)

STAT2902 Financial mathematics (6)

2. Year II Courses

Disciplinary Core Courses (42 credits)

COMP1117 Computer programming (6)
STAT3901 Life contingencies (6)
STAT3902 Statistical models (6)
STAT3903 Stochastic models (6)

STAT3904 Corporate finance for actuarial science (6) STAT3905 Introduction to financial derivatives (6)

STAT3906 Risk theory I (6)

3. Year III Courses

Disciplinary Core Courses (30 credits)

STAT3907 Linear models and forecasting (6)
STAT3908 Credibility theory and loss distributions (6)
STAT3909 Advanced life contingencies (6)
STAT3910 Financial economics I (6)
STAT3911 Financial economics II (6)

4. Year IV Courses

List A

Disciplinary Electives (18 credits)

At least 18 credits from List A and List B, with at least 12 credits from List A:

STAT3951 Advanced contingencies (6)
STAT3954 Current topics in actuarial science (6)
STAT3955 Survival analysis (6)

STAT3956 Pension funds and pension mathematics (6)

STAT4607 Credit risk analysis (6) STAT4608 Market risk analysis (6) STAT4901 Risk theory II (6)

STAT4903 Actuarial techniques for general insurance (6)

List B	
STAT3602	Statistical inference (6)
STAT3612	Data mining (6)
STAT3616	Advanced SAS programming (6)
STAT3953	Fundamentals of actuarial practice (6)
STAT4602	Multivariate data analysis (6)
STAT4902	Selected topics in actuarial science (6)
5. Capstone requir	ement (6 credits)
At least 6 credits	selected from the following courses:
STAT4711	Capstone experience for actuarial science undergraduates (6)
STAT4767	Actuarial science internship (6)

STAT4798 Statistics and actuarial science project (6)

Notes:

1. Students are expected to be in full-time status for eight academic semesters (in additional to their 6-month or longer full-time internships) in order to fulfill the degree requirements.

2. Students may optionally take Majors or Minors outside the BSc(ActuarSc) programme, provided that they fully satisfy the requirements.

Remarks

Offered to students 2015

admitted to Year 1 in

Objectives:

The Actuarial Science curriculum aims at providing formal academic and professional training to students who wish to join the actuarial profession. Although actuarial science is a separate discipline with its own area of knowledge, modern actuarial training requires multidisciplinary knowledge such as probability, statistics, economics, investment, finance, law, taxation, and accounting. The Actuarial Science curriculum reflects this by incorporating various interdisciplinary courses into the basic actuarial training. The programme is set up to equip students with solid background in actuarial science, to develop their confidence and analytical skills to define and tackle problems in actuarial science and other related fields. Specifically, the programme is designed to provide adequate knowledge for students to sit for the early professional examinations organized by international actuarial organizations so that they can successfully join the actuarial profession after graduation. In addition, the programme provides enough academic training for students who wish to pursue postgraduate studies in actuarial science or other related areas.

Learning Outcomes:

By the end of this programme, students should be able to:

- PLO 1: understand and apply various analytic and quantitative methods to define and solve problems in insurance, finance, economics, investment, pension, financial risk management and demography (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 2: understand and identify the nature of insurance, finance and investment risks (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 3: develop analytical skills to evaluate and measure various kinds of risk, and appraise the related moral and ethical issues (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 4: formulate effective business strategies to manage various kinds of risk (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 5: communicate and collaborate with people effectively on issues related to actuarial science (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 6: discuss current actuarial issues and acquire and apply practical knowledge in some specially designed courses (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)

Impermissible Combinations:

Minor in Actuarial Studies

Required courses (138 credits)

1. Year I Courses

Core courses (42 credits):

Disciplinary Core Courses (42 credits)

ACCT1101 Introduction to financial accounting (6) ECON1210 Introductory microeconomics (6) ECON1220 Introductory macroeconomics (6)

MATH1821 Mathematical methods for actuarial science I (6) MATH2822 Mathematical methods for actuarial science II (6)

STAT2901 Probability and statistics: foundations of actuarial science (6)

STAT2902 Financial mathematics (6)

2. Year II Courses

Disciplinary Core Courses (42 credits)

COMP1117 Computer programming (6)
STAT3901 Life contingencies (6)
STAT3902 Statistical models (6)
STAT3903 Stochastic models (6)

STAT3904 Corporate finance for actuarial science (6) STAT3905 Introduction to financial derivatives (6)

STAT3906 Risk theory I (6)

3. Year III Courses

Disciplinary Core Courses (30 credits)

STAT3907 Linear models and forecasting (6)
STAT3908 Credibility theory and loss distributions (6)
STAT3909 Advanced life contingencies (6)
STAT3910 Financial economics I (6)
STAT3911 Financial economics II (6)

4. Year IV Courses

Disciplinary Electives (18 credits)

At least 18 credits from List A and List B, with at least 12 credits from List A: List A

STAT3951 Advanced contingencies (6)
STAT3954 Current topics in actuarial science (6)
STAT3955 Survival analysis (6)
STAT3956 Pension funds and pension mathematics (6)

STAT3956 Pension funds and pension mat STAT4607 Credit risk analysis (6)

STAT4607 Credit risk analysis (6) STAT4608 Market risk analysis (6) STAT4901 Risk theory II (6)

STAT4903 Actuarial techniques for general insurance (6)

List B
STAT3602 Statistical inference (6)
STAT3612 Data mining (6)
STAT3616 Advanced SAS programming (6)
STAT3953 Fundamentals of actuarial practice (6)
STAT4602 Multivariate data analysis (6)
STAT4902 Selected topics in actuarial science (6)

5. Capstone requirement (6 credits)

At least 6 credits selected from the following courses:

STAT4711 Capstone experience for actuarial science undergraduates (6)

STAT4767 Actuarial science internship (6)

STAT4798 Statistics and actuarial science project (6)

Notes:

- 1. Students are expected to be in full-time status for eight academic semesters (in additional to their 6-month or longer full-time internships) in order to fulfill the degree requirements.
- 2. Students may optionally take Majors or Minors outside the BSc(ActuarSc) programme, provided that they fully satisfy the requirements.

Remarks

Offered to students 2014

admitted to Year 1 in

Objectives:

The Actuarial Science curriculum aims at providing formal academic and professional training to students who wish to join the actuarial profession. Although actuarial science is a separate discipline with its own area of knowledge, modern actuarial training requires multidisciplinary knowledge such as probability, statistics, economics, investment, finance, law, taxation, and accounting. The Actuarial Science curriculum reflects this by incorporating various interdisciplinary courses into the basic actuarial training. The programme is set up to equip students with solid background in actuarial science, to develop their confidence and analytical skills to define and tackle problems in actuarial science and other related fields. Specifically, the programme is designed to provide adequate knowledge for students to sit for the early professional examinations organized by international actuarial organizations so that they can successfully join the actuarial profession after graduation. In addition, the programme provides enough academic training for students who wish to pursue postgraduate studies in actuarial science or other related areas.

Learning Outcomes:

By the end of this programme, students should be able to:

- PLO 1: understand and apply various analytic and quantitative methods to define and solve problems in insurance, finance, economics, investment, pension, financial risk management and demography (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 2: understand and identify the nature of insurance, finance and investment risks (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 3: develop analytical skills to evaluate and measure various kinds of risk, and appraise the related moral and ethical issues (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 4: formulate effective business strategies to manage various kinds of risk (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 5: communicate and collaborate with people effectively on issues related to actuarial science (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 6: discuss current actuarial issues and acquire and apply practical knowledge in some specially designed courses (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)

Impermissible Combinations:

Minor in Actuarial Studies

Required courses (138 credits)

1. Year I Courses

Disciplinary Core Courses (42 credits)

ACCT1101 Introduction to financial accounting (6)
ECON1210 Introductory microeconomics (6)
ECON1220 Introductory macroeconomics (6)

MATH1821 Mathematical methods for actuarial science I (6) MATH2822 Mathematical methods for actuarial science II (6)

STAT2901 Probability and statistics: foundations of actuarial science (6)

STAT2902 Financial mathematics (6)

2. Year II Courses

Disciplinary Core Courses (42 credits)

COMP1117 Computer programming (6)
STAT3901 Life contingencies (6)
STAT3902 Statistical models (6)
STAT3903 Stochastic models (6)

STAT3904 Corporate finance for actuarial science (6) STAT3905 Introduction to financial derivatives (6)

STAT3906 Risk theory I (6)

3. Year III Courses

Disciplinary Core Courses (30 credits)

STAT3907 Linear models and forecasting (6)
STAT3908 Credibility theory and loss distributions (6)
STAT3909 Advanced life contingencies (6)
STAT3910 Financial economics I (6)
STAT3911 Financial economics II (6)

4. Year IV Courses

Disciplinary Electives (18 credits)

At least 18 credits from List A and List B, with at least 12 credits from List A:

STAT3951 Advanced contingencies (6)
STAT3954 Current topics in actuarial science (6)
STAT3955 Survival analysis (6)

STAT3956 Pension funds and pension mathematics (6) STAT4607 Credit risk analysis (6)

STAT4607 Credit risk analysis (6) STAT4608 Market risk analysis (6) STAT4901 Risk theory II (6)

STAT4903 Actuarial techniques for general insurance (6)

List B

STAT3602	Statistical inference (6)	
STAT3612	Data mining (6)	
STAT3616	Advanced SAS programming (6)	
STAT3953	Fundamentals of actuarial practice (6)	
STAT4602	Multivariate data analysis (6)	
STAT4902	Selected topics in actuarial science (6)	
5. Capstone requir	rement (6 credits)	
At least 6 credits	s selected from the following courses:	
STAT4711	Capstone experience for actuarial science undergraduates (6)	
STAT4767	Actuarial science internship (6)	
STAT4798	Statistics and actuarial science project (6)	

Notes:

- 1. Students are expected to be in full-time status for eight academic semesters (in additional to their 6-month or longer full-time internships) in order to fulfill the degree requirements.
- 2. Students may optionally take Majors or Minors outside the BSc(ActuarSc) programme, provided that they fully satisfy the requirements.

Remarks:

Offered to students 2013

admitted to Year 1 in

Objectives:

The Actuarial Science curriculum aims at providing formal academic and professional training to students who wish to join the actuarial profession. Although actuarial science is a separate discipline with its own area of knowledge, modern actuarial training requires multidisciplinary knowledge such as probability, statistics, economics, investment, finance, law, taxation, and accounting. The Actuarial Science curriculum reflects this by incorporating various interdisciplinary courses into the basic actuarial training. The programme is set up to equip students with solid background in actuarial science, to develop their confidence and analytical skills to define and tackle problems in actuarial science and other related fields. Specifically, the programme is designed to provide adequate knowledge for students to sit for the early professional examinations organized by international actuarial organizations so that they can successfully join the actuarial profession after graduation. In addition, the programme provides enough academic training for students who wish to pursue postgraduate studies in actuarial science or other related areas.

Learning Outcomes:

By the end of this programme, students should be able to:

- PLO 1: understand and apply various analytic and quantitative methods to define and solve problems in insurance, finance, economics, investment, pension, financial risk management and demography (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 2: understand and identify the nature of insurance, finance and investment risks (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 3: develop analytical skills to evaluate and measure various kinds of risk, and appraise the related moral and ethical issues (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 4: formulate effective business strategies to manage various kinds of risk (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 5: communicate and collaborate with people effectively on issues related to actuarial science (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 6: discuss current actuarial issues and acquire and apply practical knowledge in some specially designed courses (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)

Impermissible Combinations:

Minor in Actuarial Studies

Required courses (138 credits)

1. Year I Courses

Disciplinary Core Courses (42 credits)

ACCT1101 Introduction to financial accounting (6)
ECON1210 Introductory microeconomics (6)
ECON1220 Introductory macroeconomics (6)

MATH1821 Mathematical methods for actuarial science I (6) MATH2822 Mathematical methods for actuarial science II (6)

STAT2901 Probability and statistics: foundations of actuarial science (6)

STAT2902 Financial mathematics (6)

2. Year II Courses

Disciplinary Core Courses (42 credits)

COMP1117 Computer programming (6)
STAT3901 Life contingencies (6)
STAT3902 Statistical models (6)
STAT3903 Stochastic models (6)

STAT3904 Corporate finance for actuarial science (6) STAT3905 Introduction to financial derivatives (6)

STAT3906 Risk theory I (6)

3. Year III Courses

Disciplinary Core Courses (30 credits)

STAT3907 Linear models and forecasting (6)
STAT3908 Credibility theory and loss distributions (6)
STAT3909 Advanced life contingencies (6)
STAT3910 Financial economics I (6)
STAT3911 Financial economics II (6)

4. Year IV Courses

Disciplinary Electives (18 credits)

At least 18 credits from List A and List B, with at least 12 credits from List A:

STAT3951 Advanced contingencies (6)
STAT3954 Current topics in actuarial science (6)
STAT3955 Survival analysis (6)

STAT3956 Pension funds and pension mathematics (6)

STAT4607 Credit risk analysis (6) STAT4608 Market risk analysis (6) STAT4901 Risk theory II (6)

STAT4903 Actuarial techniques for general insurance (6)

List B

П	STAT3602	Statistical inference (6)
П	STAT3612	Data mining (6)
П	STAT3616	Advanced SAS programming (6)
П	STAT3953	Fundamentals of actuarial practice (6)
П	STAT4602	Multivariate data analysis (6)
П	STAT4902	Selected topics in actuarial science (6)
П	5. Capstone requir	ement (6 credits)
П	At least 6 credits	selected from the following courses:
П	STAT4711	Capstone experience for actuarial science undergraduates (6)
П	STAT4767	Actuarial science internship (6)
П	STAT4798	Statistics and actuarial science project (6)

Notes:

- 1. Students are expected to be in full-time status for eight academic semesters (in additional to their 6-month or longer full-time internships) in order to fulfill the degree requirements.
- 2. Students may optionally take Majors or Minors outside the BSc(ActuarSc) programme, provided that they fully satisfy the requirements.
- 3. The course title of ECON1210 Introductory microeconomics in 2013-14 or before is Introduction to economics I.

4. The course title of ECON1220 Introductory macroeconomics in 2013-14 or before is Introduction to economics II.

Remarks:

Offered to students 2012

admitted to Year 1 in

Objectives:

The Actuarial Science curriculum aims at providing formal academic and professional training to students who wish to join the actuarial profession. Although actuarial science is a separate discipline with its own area of knowledge, modern actuarial training requires multidisciplinary knowledge such as probability, statistics, economics, investment, finance, law, taxation, and accounting. The Actuarial Science curriculum reflects this by incorporating various interdisciplinary courses into the basic actuarial training. The programme is set up to equip students with solid background in actuarial science, to develop their confidence and analytical skills to define and tackle problems in actuarial science and other related fields. Specifically, the programme is designed to provide adequate knowledge for students to sit for the early professional examinations organized by international actuarial organizations so that they can successfully join the actuarial profession after graduation. In addition, the programme provides enough academic training for students who wish to pursue postgraduate studies in actuarial science or other related areas.

Learning Outcomes:

By the end of this programme, students should be able to:

- PLO 1: understand and apply various analytic and quantitative methods to define and solve problems in insurance, finance, economics, investment, pension, financial risk management and demography (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 2: understand and identify the nature of insurance, finance and investment risks (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 3: develop analytical skills to evaluate and measure various kinds of risk, and appraise the related moral and ethical issues (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 4: formulate effective business strategies to manage various kinds of risk (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 5: communicate and collaborate with people effectively on issues related to actuarial science (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 6: discuss current actuarial issues and acquire and apply practical knowledge in some specially designed courses (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)

Impermissible Combinations:

Minor in Actuarial Studies

Required courses (138 credits)

1. Year I Courses

Disciplinary Core Courses (42 credits)

ACCT1101 Introduction to financial accounting (6)
ECON1210 Introductory microeconomics (6)
ECON1220 Introductory macroeconomics (6)

MATH1821 Mathematical methods for actuarial science I (6)
MATH2822 Mathematical methods for actuarial science II (6)

STAT2901 Probability and statistics: foundations of actuarial science (6)

STAT2902 Financial mathematics (6)

2. Year II Courses

Disciplinary Core Courses (42 credits)

COMP1117 Computer programming (6)
STAT3901 Life contingencies (6)
STAT3902 Statistical models (6)
STAT3903 Stochastic models (6)

STAT3904 Corporate finance for actuarial science (6) STAT3905 Introduction to financial derivatives (6)

STAT3906 Risk theory I (6)

3. Year III Courses

Disciplinary Core Courses (30 credits)

STAT3907 Linear models and forecasting (6)
STAT3908 Credibility theory and loss distributions (6)
STAT3909 Advanced life contingencies (6)
STAT3910 Financial economics I (6)
STAT3911 Financial economics II (6)

4. Year IV Courses

Disciplinary Electives (18 credits)

At least 18 credits from List A and List B, with at least 12 credits from List A:

STAT3951 Advanced contingencies (6)
STAT3954 Current topics in actuarial science (6)
STAT3955 Survival analysis (6)

STAT3956 Pension funds and pension mathematics (6)

STAT4607 Credit risk analysis (6) STAT4608 Market risk analysis (6) STAT4901 Risk theory II (6)

STAT4903 Actuarial techniques for general insurance (6)

List B

STAT3602	Statistical inference (6)
STAT3612	Data mining (6)
STAT3616	Advanced SAS programming (6)
STAT3952	Investment and asset management (6)
STAT3953	Fundamentals of actuarial practice (6)
STAT4602	Multivariate data analysis (6)
STAT4902	Selected topics in actuarial science (6)
5. Capstone require	rement (6 credits)
At least 6 credits	selected from the following courses:
STAT4711	Capstone experience for actuarial science undergraduates (6)
STAT4767	Actuarial science internship (6)
STAT4798	Statistics and actuarial science project (6)

Notes:

- 1. Students are expected to be in full-time status for eight academic semesters (in additional to their 6-month or longer full-time internships) in order to fulfill the degree requirements.
- 2. Students may optionally take Majors or Minors outside the BSc(ActuarSc) programme, provided that they fully satisfy the requirements.
- 3. The course title of ECON1210 Introductory microeconomics in 2013-14 or before is Introduction to economics I.
- 4. The course title of ECON1220 Introductory macroeconomics in 2013-14 or before is Introduction to economics II.

Remarks:

	Core Un	iversity English (6	credits)	Academic Year	2017				
Offering Department	English			Quota					
Course Co-ordinator		g, English (fongsn@hku.	,						
Teachers Involved	(Dr N Fon	g,Centre for Applied En	glish Studies)						
Course Objectives									
Course Contents		, , ,	UE) course aims to enhance first	,	0 0				
& Topics	proficiency in the university context. CUE focuses on developing students' academic English language skills for the Common Core Curriculum. These include the language skills needed to understand and produce spoken and written academic texts, express academic ideas and concepts clearly and in a well-structured manner and search for and use academic sources of information in their writing and speaking. Four online-learning modules through								
	the Mood skills and	le platform on academi avoiding plagiarism wi o participate more effe	ic speaking, academic grammar, all be offered to students to support ctively in their first-year university s	cademic vocabulary, citation their English learning. This	n and referencir s course will he				
Course Learning	On succe	ssful completion of this	course, students should be able to:						
Outcomes	de	emonstrate an understar	between main ideas and supporting of the arguments / facts expre	ssed	written texts and				
			al opinions through critical reading a						
	sp	eaking	osition in a clear and structured way						
.		emonstrate control of gra	ammatical accuracy and lexical app	ropriacy in academic commu	unication				
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	NIL								
Course to PLO Mapping									
Offer in 2017 - 2018	Y 1st	sem 2nd sem Offer	in 2018 - 2019 : Y	Examination	Dec May				
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A	appropriately structured. S position. Students always reference correctly at all tir texts. Written language con	result. Students are able to produce spoke students can clearly and concisely explain use appropriate academic sources to suppose mes. Students demonstrate an ability to fully ntains very few, if any, systematic errors in	academic concepts and critically fort their ideas in writing and spe or comprehend and critically interpr	argue for a detaile eaking. They cite an et spoken and writte				
	В	Cood to very good result.		ritten academic texts which are a	opropriately etructure				
	В	Good to very good result. Students are able to produce spoken and written academic texts which are appropriately structure with only minor errors. Students can almost always clearly and concisely explain academic concepts and almost always critical argue for a detailed position. Students almost always use appropriate academic sources to support their ideas in writing an speaking. They cite and reference correctly with only a few non-systematic errors. Students can comprehend and interpret tex with ease, although they may miss some implied meanings and opinions. Written language is mostly accurate but contains a fe systematic errors in complex grammar and vocabulary. Spoken language is mostly comprehensible and fluent.							
				e is mostly comprehensible and flu	ent.				
	С	Satisfactory to reasonably structured but there is som concepts. While they can sometimes use sources wh some systematic errors in comprehending and critical views and attitudes. Writte grammar and vocabulary a	ex grammar and vocabulary. Spoken languag good result. Spoken and written academi le evidence of this ability. Students are som argue for a position, it is not very detailed lich are nonacademic and/or not appropriate citation and referencing but also evidence of ly interpreting texts. They can always under In language is sometimes inaccurate, althound there is some evidence of control of simp but at times places strain on the listener.	e is mostly comprehensible and fluc c texts produced by students are etimes unable to clearly and conci- and tend to be simplistic rather t to support their ideas in writing an of correct systematic use. Student- stand the main ideas but may mis gh errors, when they occur, are n	ent. e sometimes not-we sely explain academ than critical. Studen d speaking. There a s have some difficul s some of the writer nore often in comple				
	C	Satisfactory to reasonably structured but there is som concepts. While they can sometimes use sources wh some systematic errors in comprehending and critical views and attitudes. Writte grammar and vocabulary a comprehensible and fluent Barely satisfactory result. S may be some evidence of for a position. There is so Students often use sources are many systematic errors of citation and referencing, the main ideas and writer's complex grammar and voc	good result. Spoken and written academi the evidence of this ability. Students are some argue for a position, it is not very detailed to the reconstruction and referencing but also evidence of ly interpreting texts. They can always under in language is sometimes inaccurate, althou not there is some evidence of control of simp	e is mostly comprehensible and fluc texts produced by students are times unable to clearly and concic and tend to be simplistic rather to support their ideas in writing an of correct systematic use. Students stand the main ideas but may mis gherors, when they occur, are not grammatical structures. Spoken by students are often inappropriate arly and concisely explain academismic concepts but not to critically late to support their ideas in writing evidence of an understanding of so g and interpreting texts, sometimes en inaccurate containing errors in	ent. e sometimes not-we sely explain academ than critical. Student d speaking. There a s have some difficult s some of the writer nore often in comple language is general ely structured but the ic concepts and argu, argue for a position g and speaking. The ome of the conventior s failing to understar a range of simple ar				
		Satisfactory to reasonably structured but there is som concepts. While they can sometimes use sources wh some systematic errors in comprehending and critical views and attitudes. Writte grammar and vocabulary at comprehensible and fluent Barely satisfactory result. S may be some evidence of for a position. There is so Students often use sources are many systematic errors of citation and referencing, the main ideas and writer's complex grammar and voc placed on the listener. Unsatisfactory result. Producare unstructured and uncle	good result. Spoken and written academic evidence of this ability. Students are some argue for a position, it is not very detailed nich are nonacademic and/or not appropriate citation and referencing but also evidence of ly interpreting texts. They can always undern language is sometimes inaccurate, althound there is some evidence of control of simp but at times places strain on the listener. Spoken and written academic texts produced this ability. Students are often unable to cleave evidence of an ability to explain acades which are nonacademic and/or not appropr in citation and referencing however there is Students often have difficulty comprehending views and attitudes. Written language is of	e is mostly comprehensible and fluc texts produced by students are times unable to clearly and concit and tend to be simplistic rather to support their ideas in writing an of correct systematic use. Students stand the main ideas but may mis gherrors, when they occur, are not be grammatical structures. Spoken by students are often inappropriate arrly and concisely explain academic concepts but not to critically late to support their ideas in writing evidence of an understanding of so g and interpreting texts, sometimes en inaccurate containing errors in the scomprehensible and fluent, are essfully carry out spoken and writterpret texts. There are language explains and text is the second of the	ent. e sometimes not-we sely explain academ than critical. Student d speaking. There ar s have some difficult is some of the writer nore often in comple language is general ely structured but ther ic concepts and argu argue for a positior g and speaking. Ther of the conventior s failling to understan a range of simple an and strain is frequent en assessments. Tex errors in almost ever				
Course Type	D	Satisfactory to reasonably structured but there is som concepts. While they can sometimes use sources wh some systematic errors in comprehending and critical views and attitudes. Writte grammar and vocabulary at comprehensible and fluent Barely satisfactory result. S may be some evidence of for a position. There is so Students often use sources are many systematic errors of citation and referencing, the main ideas and writer's complex grammar and voc placed on the listener. Unsatisfactory result. Producare unstructured and uncle	good result. Spoken and written academi le evidence of this ability. Students are some argue for a position, it is not very detailed nich are nonacademic and/or not appropriate citation and referencing but also evidence of ly interpreting texts. They can always under n language is sometimes inaccurate, althound there is some evidence of control of simp but at times places strain on the listener. Spoken and written academic texts produced this ability. Students are often unable to clearne evidence of an ability to explain acade is which are nonacademic and/or not appropre in citation and referencing however there is Students often have difficulty comprehending views and attitudes. Written language is off cabulary. Spoken language is only sometim uctive skills are too limited to be able to succeed.	e is mostly comprehensible and fluc texts produced by students are times unable to clearly and concit and tend to be simplistic rather to support their ideas in writing an of correct systematic use. Students stand the main ideas but may mis gherrors, when they occur, are not be grammatical structures. Spoken by students are often inappropriate arrly and concisely explain academic concepts but not to critically late to support their ideas in writing evidence of an understanding of so g and interpreting texts, sometimes en inaccurate containing errors in the scomprehensible and fluent, are essfully carry out spoken and writterpret texts. There are language explains and text is the second of the	ent. e sometimes not-we sely explain academ than critical. Student depending the sound of the sound of the sound of the writer nore often in comple language is general ely structured but the ic concepts and arguargue for a position g and speaking. The of the conventior is failing to understar a range of simple and strain is frequent en assessments. Texerrors in almost ever				
	D	Satisfactory to reasonably structured but there is som concepts. While they can sometimes use sources wh some systematic errors in comprehending and critical views and attitudes. Writte grammar and vocabulary at comprehensible and fluent Barely satisfactory result. S may be some evidence of for a position. There is so Students often use sources are many systematic errors of citation and referencing, the main ideas and writer's complex grammar and voc placed on the listener. Unsatisfactory result. Produ are unstructured and uncle sentence. Spoken language assed course	good result. Spoken and written academi le evidence of this ability. Students are some argue for a position, it is not very detailed nich are nonacademic and/or not appropriate citation and referencing but also evidence of ly interpreting texts. They can always under n language is sometimes inaccurate, althound there is some evidence of control of simp but at times places strain on the listener. Spoken and written academic texts produced this ability. Students are often unable to clearne evidence of an ability to explain acade is which are nonacademic and/or not appropre in citation and referencing however there is Students often have difficulty comprehending views and attitudes. Written language is off cabulary. Spoken language is only sometim uctive skills are too limited to be able to succeed.	e is mostly comprehensible and fluc texts produced by students are times unable to clearly and concit and tend to be simplistic rather to support their ideas in writing an of correct systematic use. Students stand the main ideas but may mis gherrors, when they occur, are not be grammatical structures. Spoken by students are often inappropriate arrly and concisely explain academic concepts but not to critically late to support their ideas in writing evidence of an understanding of so g and interpreting texts, sometimes en inaccurate containing errors in the scomprehensible and fluent, are essfully carry out spoken and writterpret texts. There are language explains and text is the second of the	ent. e sometimes not-we sely explain academ than critical. Student depending the self speaking. There as a have some difficults some of the writernore often in completanguage is general ely structured but the ic concepts and arguague for a position g and speaking. The ome of the conventions aright of simple are a range of simple are and strain is frequent en assessments. Texerrors in almost ever				
Course Teaching	D Fail	Satisfactory to reasonably structured but there is som concepts. While they can sometimes use sources wh some systematic errors in comprehending and critical views and attitudes. Writte grammar and vocabulary at comprehensible and fluent Barely satisfactory result. S may be some evidence of for a position. There is so Students often use sources are many systematic errors of citation and referencing, the main ideas and writer's complex grammar and voc placed on the listener. Unsatisfactory result. Produ are unstructured and uncle sentence. Spoken language assed course	good result. Spoken and written academi le evidence of this ability. Students are some argue for a position, it is not very detailed nich are nonacademic and/or not appropriate citation and referencing but also evidence of language is sometimes inaccurate, althound there is some evidence of control of simp but at times places strain on the listener. Spoken and written academic texts produced this ability. Students are often unable to clear one evidence of an ability to explain acade swhich are nonacademic and/or not approproprometric in citation and referencing however there is Students often have difficulty comprehending views and attitudes. Written language is often babulary. Spoken language is only sometime access skills are too limited to be able to succeed as success the success of the	e is mostly comprehensible and fluc texts produced by students are times unable to clearly and concit and tend to be simplistic rather to support their ideas in writing an of correct systematic use. Students stand the main ideas but may mis gherrors, when they occur, are not be grammatical structures. Spoken by students are often inappropriate arrly and concisely explain academic concepts but not to critically late to support their ideas in writing evidence of an understanding of so g and interpreting texts, sometimes en inaccurate containing errors in the scomprehensible and fluent, are essfully carry out spoken and writterpret texts. There are language explains and text is the second of the	ent. e sometimes not-we sely explain academ than critical. Studen d speaking. There a s have some difficul is some of the writer nore often in comple language is genera ely structured but the ic concepts and arg, argue for a positio g and speaking. The me of the conventio is failing to understar a range of simple ar and strain is frequent en assessments. Tex en assessments. Tex en arses is almost evel tain plagiarism.				
Course Teaching	D Fail Lecture-b	Satisfactory to reasonably structured but there is som concepts. While they can sometimes use sources wh some systematic errors in comprehending and critical views and attitudes. Writte grammar and vocabulary at comprehensible and fluent Barely satisfactory result. S may be some evidence of for a position. There is so Students often use sources are many systematic errors of citation and referencing, the main ideas and writer's complex grammar and voc placed on the listener. Unsatisfactory result. Produ are unstructured and uncle sentence. Spoken language assed course	good result. Spoken and written academi le evidence of this ability. Students are some argue for a position, it is not very detailed nich are nonacademic and/or not appropriate citation and referencing but also evidence of language is sometimes inaccurate, althound there is some evidence of control of simp but at times places strain on the listener. Spoken and written academic texts produced this ability. Students are often unable to clear one evidence of an ability to explain acade swhich are nonacademic and/or not approproprometric in citation and referencing however there is Students often have difficulty comprehending views and attitudes. Written language is often babulary. Spoken language is only sometime access skills are too limited to be able to succeed as success the success of the	e is mostly comprehensible and fluc texts produced by students are times unable to clearly and concit and tend to be simplistic rather to support their ideas in writing an of correct systematic use. Students stand the main ideas but may mis gherrors, when they occur, are not be grammatical structures. Spoken by students are often inappropriate arrly and concisely explain academic concepts but not to critically late to support their ideas in writing evidence of an understanding of so g and interpreting texts, sometimes en inaccurate containing errors in the scomprehensible and fluent, are essfully carry out spoken and writterpret texts. There are language explains and text is the second of the	ent. e sometimes not-we sely explain academ than critical. Studen d speaking. There a s have some difficul is some of the writer nore often in comple language is genera ely structured but the ic concepts and argu argue for a positio g and speaking. The me of the conventio is failing to understar a range of simple ar and strain is frequent en assessments. Tex en assessments. Tex enters in almost ever tain plagiarism.				
Course Type Course Teaching & Learning Activities	Fail Lecture-b. Activities Lectures Tutorials	Satisfactory to reasonably structured but there is som concepts. While they can sometimes use sources wh some systematic errors in comprehending and critical views and attitudes. Writter grammar and vocabulary accomprehensible and fluent learned before a position. There is so Students often use sources are many systematic errors of citation and referencing, the main ideas and writer's complex grammar and voc placed on the listener. Unsatisfactory result. Produ are unstructured and uncle sentence. Spoken language assed course	good result. Spoken and written academi le evidence of this ability. Students are some argue for a position, it is not very detailed nich are nonacademic and/or not appropriate citation and referencing but also evidence of language is sometimes inaccurate, althound there is some evidence of control of simp but at times places strain on the listener. Spoken and written academic texts produced this ability. Students are often unable to clear one evidence of an ability to explain acade swhich are nonacademic and/or not approproprometric in citation and referencing however there is Students often have difficulty comprehending views and attitudes. Written language is often babulary. Spoken language is only sometime access skills are too limited to be able to succeed as success the success of the	e is mostly comprehensible and fluc texts produced by students are times unable to clearly and concit and tend to be simplistic rather to support their ideas in writing an of correct systematic use. Students stand the main ideas but may mis gherrors, when they occur, are not be grammatical structures. Spoken by students are often inappropriate arrly and concisely explain academic concepts but not to critically late to support their ideas in writing evidence of an understanding of so g and interpreting texts, sometimes en inaccurate containing errors in the scomprehensible and fluent, are essfully carry out spoken and writterpret texts. There are language explains and text is the second of the	ent. e sometimes not-we sely explain academ than critical. Studen d speaking. There a s have some difficults some of the writernore often in compleil language is general ely structured but the ic concepts and argue for a position g and speaking. The me of the conventions falling to understar a range of simple and strain is frequent en assessments. Texerrors in almost evertain plagiarism. No. of Hours 30				
Course Teaching	Fail Lecture-b. Activities Lectures Tutorials	Satisfactory to reasonably structured but there is som concepts. While they can sometimes use sources wh some systematic errors in comprehending and critical views and attitudes. Writte grammar and vocabulary at comprehensible and fluent Barely satisfactory result. S may be some evidence of for a position. There is so Students often use sources are many systematic errors of citation and referencing, the main ideas and writer's complex grammar and voc placed on the listener. Unsatisfactory result. Produ are unstructured and uncle sentence. Spoken language assed course	good result. Spoken and written academi le evidence of this ability. Students are some argue for a position, it is not very detailed nich are nonacademic and/or not appropriate citation and referencing but also evidence of language is sometimes inaccurate, althound there is some evidence of control of simp but at times places strain on the listener. Spoken and written academic texts produced this ability. Students are often unable to clear one evidence of an ability to explain acade swhich are nonacademic and/or not approproprometric in citation and referencing however there is Students often have difficulty comprehending views and attitudes. Written language is often babulary. Spoken language is only sometime access skills are too limited to be able to succeed as success the success of the	e is mostly comprehensible and fluc texts produced by students are times unable to clearly and concic and tend to be simplistic rather t to support their ideas in writing an f correct systematic use. Student stand the main ideas but may mis gh errors, when they occur, are n ile grammatical structures. Spoken by students are often inappropriate arrly and concisely explain academi mic concepts but not to critically iate to support their ideas in writing evidence of an understanding of so g and interpreting texts, sometime en inaccurate containing errors in less comprehensible and fluent, ar essfully carry out spoken and writte rpret texts. There are language e ay not have been attempted or cont Weighting in final course grade (%)	ent. e sometimes not-we sely explain academ than critical. Studen d speaking. There as shave some difficults some of the write nore often in comple language is generally structured but the factor of the concepts and argin argue for a position g and speaking. The ome of the conventions failing to understain a range of simple and strain is frequent en assessments. Teamors in almost eve tain plagiarism. No. of Hours 30 6				
Course Teaching & Learning Activities Assessment Methods	Fail Lecture-b Activities Lectures Tutorials Reading	Satisfactory to reasonably structured but there is som concepts. While they can sometimes use sources wh some systematic errors in comprehending and critical views and attitudes. Writte grammar and vocabulary acomprehensible and fluent I Barely satisfactory result. S may be some evidence of for a position. There is so Students often use sources are many systematic errors of citation and referencing, the main ideas and writer's complex grammar and voc placed on the listener. Unsatisfactory result. Produare unstructured and uncle sentence. Spoken language ased course	good result. Spoken and written academic e evidence of this ability. Students are some argue for a position, it is not very detailed nich are nonacademic and/or not appropriate citation and referencing but also evidence of light interpreting texts. They can always under in language is sometimes inaccurate, althound there is some evidence of control of simp but at times places strain on the listener. Spoken and written academic texts produced this ability. Students are often unable to cleave evidence of an ability to explain acades which are nonacademic and/or not appropr in citation and referencing however there is Students often have difficulty comprehending views and attitudes. Written language is oft cabulary. Spoken language is only sometim active skills are too limited to be able to succeear. Students are unable to follow and intext is often incomprehensible. Assessments may be a succeed to the succeed of the succeed	e is mostly comprehensible and fluc texts produced by students are times unable to clearly and concic and tend to be simplistic rather t to support their ideas in writing an f correct systematic use. Student stand the main ideas but may mis gh errors, when they occur, are n ile grammatical structures. Spoken by students are often inappropriate arrly and concisely explain academi mic concepts but not to critically iate to support their ideas in writing evidence of an understanding of so g and interpreting texts, sometime en inaccurate containing errors in less comprehensible and fluent, ar essfully carry out spoken and writte rpret texts. There are language e ay not have been attempted or cont Weighting in final course grade (%)	ent. e sometimes not-we sely explain academ than critical. Studen d speaking. There as shave some difficults some of the write nore often in comple. I anguage is generally structured but the concepts and argurague for a position of the convention				

CAES9820	Academ	ic English for	science students (6 credits)	Academic Ye	ear 2017					
Offering Department	English			Quota						
Course Co-ordinator	Ms E Law	, English <i>(ellielaw</i>)	@hku.hk)							
Teachers Involved	(Ms E Law	v,Centre for Applie	ed English Studies)							
Course Objectives	Faculty. Their studie within their	This course will he les. Students will les in division, with ot students to identify	ne-Discipline course will be offered to se elp students develop the necessary skills to learn to better communicate and spontane ther scientists as well as to a larger aud by their own language needs and develop a	to use both written and speously discuss general an ience. Particular emphas	poken English withing and scientific concept is will be placed o					
Course Contents		vered in the cours	e will he							
& Topics	- Finding, - Compilin - Contrasti - Writing fo - Organizi grammar; - Critically	Finding, evaluating and using appropriate academic source materials; Compiling an academic bibliography; Contrasting academic and popular genres of Science; Writing for a specific audience, including stance, shared knowledge, levels of formality; and Organizing and articulating ideas in an academically suitable format including appropriate vocabulary and rammar; and Critically examine their own language proficiency and analyze how that relates to their ability to perform uccessfully within their discipline. Developing self-directed learning strategies.								
Course Learning			of this course, students should be able to:							
Outcomes		•	rize disciplinary sources related to a speci	ified topic						
	kn	LO 2 produce texts (written and spoken) appropriate for a cross-disciplinary audience based on their disciplinary knowledge LO 3 identify their own language learning needs and implement a plan to meet those needs								
Pre-requisites	NIL	J GIOII OWII IAI		to most alloss ficeus						
(and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	IVIE									
Course to PLO Mapping										
Offer in 2017 - 2018	Y 1st	sem 2nd sem	Offer in 2018 - 2019 : Y	Examination	No Exam					
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A	using original langua	nsistently demonstrates ability to summarize salient age. Text uses sources appropriately and demonstracteristics. Language learning needs are clearly ide	rates accurate and appropriate	grammatical, lexical an					
	Good to very good result. Usually demonstrates ability to summarize salient points accurately using mostly original language. Text mostly uses sources appropriately and demonstrates mostly accurate and appropriate grammatical, lexical and organizational characteristics. Language learning needs are stated with some reference to evidence of planning and reflection although there is some misalignment between goals and self-study completed.									
	Satisfactory to reasonably good result. Demonstrates some ability to summarize salient points using mostly original language although some inaccuracies are present. Text uses some sources appropriately and demonstrates appropriate but simple grammatical and lexical characteristics with some organizational flaws. Language learning needs are stated with some limited evidence of planning and reflection but goals and self-study are misaligned.									
	n	Barely satisfactory result. Demonstrates a limited ability to summarize salient points from sources with inaccuracies and littl original language. Text uses sources inappropriately and demonstrates grammatical inaccuracy, inappropriate lexical choice and organizational flaws. There is a minimal statement of language learning needs, planning and reflection with little or n apparent alignment between goals and self-study.								
		original language. T and organizational f apparent alignment	g and reflection but goals and self-study are misalign result. Demonstrates a limited ability to summarize Fext uses sources inappropriately and demonstrate flaws. There is a minimal statement of language I between goals and self-study.	salient points from sources wi s grammatical inaccuracy, inap earning needs, planning and r	th inaccuracies and littl propriate lexical choice eflection with little or n					
-	Fail	original language. T and organizational f apparent alignment l Unsatisfactory resul reliable sources. Te demonstrate any me	g and reflection but goals and self-study are misalign result. Demonstrates a limited ability to summarize Fext uses sources inappropriately and demonstrate flaws. There is a minimal statement of language I	salient points from sources wis grammatical inaccuracy, inapearning needs, planning and repoints identify, interpret or ammatical, lexical and/or organization.	th inaccuracies and little propriate lexical choice eflection with little or ne appropriately paraphrase					
	Fail Lecture-ba	original language. T and organizational t apparent alignment I Unsatisfactory result reliable sources. Te demonstrate any me ased course	g and reflection but goals and self-study are misalign result. Demonstrates a limited ability to summarize rext uses sources inappropriately and demonstrate flaws. There is a minimal statement of language I between goals and self-study. It. Does not demonstrate ability to summarize salie ext uses no sources and demonstrates serious grate eaningful attempt to identify language learning needs	salient points from sources wis grammatical inaccuracy, inapearning needs, planning and repoints identify, interpret or ammatical, lexical and/or organization.	th inaccuracies and littl propriate lexical choice effection with little or ne appropriately paraphrase zational errors. Does no					
Course Teaching	Fail Lecture-ba	original language. T and organizational t apparent alignment I Unsatisfactory result reliable sources. Te demonstrate any me ased course	g and reflection but goals and self-study are misalign result. Demonstrates a limited ability to summarize flext uses sources inappropriately and demonstrate flaws. There is a minimal statement of language I between goals and self-study. It. Does not demonstrate ability to summarize salie ext uses no sources and demonstrates serious grateaningful attempt to identify language learning needs	salient points from sources wis grammatical inaccuracy, inapearning needs, planning and repoints identify, interpret or ammatical, lexical and/or organization.	th inaccuracies and littl propriate lexical choice effection with little or no appropriately paraphrase zational errors. Does no					
Course Teaching	Fail Lecture-ba Activities Tutorials	original language. T and organizational la apparent alignment I Unsatisfactory resul reliable sources. Te demonstrate any me assed course	g and reflection but goals and self-study are misalign result. Demonstrates a limited ability to summarize rext uses sources inappropriately and demonstrate flaws. There is a minimal statement of language I between goals and self-study. It. Does not demonstrate ability to summarize salie ext uses no sources and demonstrates serious grate eaningful attempt to identify language learning needs	salient points from sources wis grammatical inaccuracy, inapearning needs, planning and repoints identify, interpret or ammatical, lexical and/or organization.	th inaccuracies and littl propriate lexical choice effection with little or neappropriately paraphras reational errors. Does no					
Course Teaching	Fail Lecture-ba Activities Tutorials Reading /	original language. T and organizational la apparent alignment I Unsatisfactory resul reliable sources. Te demonstrate any me ased course s	g and reflection but goals and self-study are misalign result. Demonstrates a limited ability to summarize fext uses sources inappropriately and demonstrate flaws. There is a minimal statement of language I between goals and self-study. It. Does not demonstrate ability to summarize salie sext uses no sources and demonstrates serious grateaningful attempt to identify language learning needs Details Seminars	salient points from sources wis grammatical inaccuracy, inapearning needs, planning and repoints identify, interpret or ammatical, lexical and/or organization.	th inaccuracies and littl propriate lexical choice effection with little or nappropriately paraphras rational errors. Does not					
Course Teaching & Learning Activities	Fail Lecture-ba Activities Tutorials Reading / Assessme	original language. T and organizational la apparent alignment I Unsatisfactory resul reliable sources. Te demonstrate any me ased course s / Self study ent	g and reflection but goals and self-study are misalign result. Demonstrates a limited ability to summarize fiext uses sources inappropriately and demonstrate flaws. There is a minimal statement of language I between goals and self-study. It. Does not demonstrate ability to summarize salie set uses no sources and demonstrates serious grateaningful attempt to identify language learning needs Details seminars	salient points from sources wis grammatical inaccuracy, inapearning needs, planning and rent points identify, interpret or ammatical, lexical and/or organize or implement a plan.	th inaccuracies and littl propriate lexical choice effection with little or ne appropriately paraphrasizational errors. Does no No. of Hours 36					
Course Teaching & Learning Activities Assessment Methods	Fail Lecture-ba Activities Tutorials Reading /	original language. T and organizational la apparent alignment I Unsatisfactory resul reliable sources. Te demonstrate any me ased course s / Self study ent	g and reflection but goals and self-study are misalign result. Demonstrates a limited ability to summarizerst uses sources inappropriately and demonstrate flaws. There is a minimal statement of language I between goals and self-study. It. Does not demonstrate ability to summarize saliest uses no sources and demonstrates serious grateaningful attempt to identify language learning needs Details seminars independent learning work Details	salient points from sources wis grammatical inaccuracy, inapearning needs, planning and repoints identify, interpret or ammatical, lexical and/or organization.	th inaccuracies and littl propriate lexical choice effection with little or n appropriately paraphras zational errors. Does no No. of Hours 36 120 84 Assessment Methods					
Course Teaching & Learning Activities Assessment Methods	Fail Lecture-ba Activities Tutorials Reading / Assessme	original language. T and organizational ta apparent alignment I Unsatisfactory resul reliable sources. Te demonstrate any me ased course s	g and reflection but goals and self-study are misalign result. Demonstrates a limited ability to summarize fiext uses sources inappropriately and demonstrate flaws. There is a minimal statement of language I between goals and self-study. It. Does not demonstrate ability to summarize salie set uses no sources and demonstrates serious grateaningful attempt to identify language learning needs Details seminars	salient points from sources wis grammatical inaccuracy, inapearning needs, planning and rent points identify, interpret or a matical, lexical and/or organizes or implement a plan. Weighting in final	th inaccuracies and littl propriate lexical choice effection with little or ne appropriately paraphrasi rational errors. Does no No. of Hours 36 120 84 Assessment					
Course Teaching & Learning Activities Assessment Methods	Fail Lecture-ba Activities Tutorials Reading / Assessme Methods	original language. T and organizational ta apparent alignment I Unsatisfactory resul reliable sources. Te demonstrate any me ased course s	g and reflection but goals and self-study are misalign result. Demonstrates a limited ability to summarizerst uses sources inappropriately and demonstrate flaws. There is a minimal statement of language I between goals and self-study. It. Does not demonstrate ability to summarize saliest uses no sources and demonstrates serious grateaningful attempt to identify language learning needs Details seminars independent learning work Details	salient points from sources wis grammatical inaccuracy, inapearning needs, planning and rent points identify, interpret or ammatical, lexical and/or organizes or implement a plan. Weighting in final course grade (%)	th inaccuracies and littl propriate lexical choice effection with little or n appropriately paraphras zational errors. Does no No. of Hours 36 120 84 Assessment Methods					
Course Teaching & Learning Activities Assessment Methods	Fail Lecture-ba Activities Tutorials Reading / Assessme Methods Assignme	original language. T and organizational ta apparent alignment I Unsatisfactory resul reliable sources. Te demonstrate any me ased course s	g and reflection but goals and self-study are misalign result. Demonstrates a limited ability to summarize flext uses sources inappropriately and demonstrate flaws. There is a minimal statement of language I between goals and self-study. It. Does not demonstrate ability to summarize salie ext uses no sources and demonstrates serious grareaningful attempt to identify language learning needs Details	salient points from sources wis grammatical inaccuracy, inapearning needs, planning and rent points identify, interpret or ammatical, lexical and/or organize or implement a plan. Weighting in final course grade (%)	th inaccuracies and littl propriate lexical choice effection with little or n appropriately paraphras zational errors. Does no No. of Hours 36 120 84 Assessment Methods					
Course Type Course Teaching & Learning Activities Assessment Methods and Weighting Required/recommended reading and online materials	Fail Lecture-ba Activities Tutorials Reading / Assessme Methods Assignme Essay Test	original language. T and organizational ta apparent alignment I Unsatisfactory resul reliable sources. Te demonstrate any me ased course s / Self study ent	g and reflection but goals and self-study are misalign result. Demonstrates a limited ability to summarize flext uses sources inappropriately and demonstrate flaws. There is a minimal statement of language I between goals and self-study. It. Does not demonstrate ability to summarize salie ext uses no sources and demonstrates serious grareaningful attempt to identify language learning needs Details	salient points from sources wis grammatical inaccuracy, inapearning needs, planning and rent points identify, interpret or ammatical, lexical and/or organizary or implement a plan. Weighting in final course grade (%) 20 55 25	th inaccuracies and littl propriate lexical choice effection with little or n appropriately paraphras zational errors. Does no No. of Hours 36 120 84 Assessment Methods					
Course Teaching & Learning Activities Assessment Methods and Weighting Required/recommended reading and	Fail Lecture-ba Activities Tutorials Reading / Assessme Methods Assignme Essay Test Course ma	original language. T and organizational ta apparent alignment I Unsatisfactory resul reliable sources. Te demonstrate any me ased course s / Self study ent	g and reflection but goals and self-study are misalign result. Demonstrates a limited ability to summarize fiext uses sources inappropriately and demonstrate flaws. There is a minimal statement of language I between goals and self-study. It. Does not demonstrate ability to summarize salie ext uses no sources and demonstrates serious grazeaningful attempt to identify language learning needs Details	salient points from sources wis grammatical inaccuracy, inapearning needs, planning and rent points identify, interpret or ammatical, lexical and/or organizary or implement a plan. Weighting in final course grade (%) 20 55 25	th inaccuracies and littl propriate lexical choice effection with little or n appropriately paraphras zational errors. Does no No. of Hours 36 120 84 Assessment Methods					
Course Teaching & Learning Activities Assessment Methods and Weighting Required/recommended reading and online materials	Fail Lecture-ba Activities Tutorials Reading / Assessme Methods Assignme Essay Test Course ma	original language. T and organizational ta apparent alignment I Unsatisfactory result reliable sources. Te demonstrate any me ased course s / Self study ent ents aterials to be proves. In the provestigation of the prov	g and reflection but goals and self-study are misalign result. Demonstrates a limited ability to summarize fiext uses sources inappropriately and demonstrate flaws. There is a minimal statement of language I between goals and self-study. It. Does not demonstrate ability to summarize salie ext uses no sources and demonstrates serious grazeaningful attempt to identify language learning needs Details	salient points from sources wis grammatical inaccuracy, inapearning needs, planning and representation of the points identify, interpret or a matical, lexical and/or organize or implement a plan. Weighting in final course grade (%) 20 55 25	th inaccuracies and litt propriate lexical choice effection with little or n appropriately paraphras zational errors. Does n No. of Hours 36 120 84 Assessment Methods to CLO Mappin					

CSCI9001	Practical	Chinese for science	ce students (6 credits)	Academic Year	2017		
Offering Department	Chinese			Quota			
Course Co-ordinator		ong, Chinese (kwwongt	b@hku.hk)				
Teachers Involved	(Dr C M Chan,Chinese) (Dr K T Lam,Chinese) (Dr S F Lee,Chinese) (Mr K W Wong,Chinese)						
Course Objectives	students to	his course aims to enhance the students' competence using Chinese for professional communication. It helps the tudents to master the techniques of writing different types of documents such as memos, emails, letters, nnouncements, notice, brochures, leaflets, and reports. In addition, topics addressing resentation and discussion echniques, the style and rhetoric of reader-based writings are included to heighten the students' linguistic ensitivity.					
Course Contents & Topics	good-news	Grammar & vocabulary of modern Chinese - The Chinese writing system - Techniques of writing short messages good-news and goodwill messages, bad-news messages, and persuasive messages - Techniques of writing electronic documents: emails; presentations - Styles and rhetoric of reader-based reports, proposals and					
Course Learning	On succes	sful completion of this of	course, students should be able to:				
Outcomes	CLO 1 de	velop a balanced comp	etency in modern Chinese and write	well-formed sentences			
			and stylistics, as well as practical wri				
			nmunication, initiate discussions and				
			owledge and their Chinese writing ski		ntation techniques		
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	NIL	arytically, critically and c	creatively in different social or profess	ional discourses			
Course to PLO Mapping							
Offer in 2017 - 2018	Y 1st		in 2018 - 2019 : Y	Examination	Dec May		
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A B	apply, evaluate, and synthes The student acquired the ab	erb ability to achieve the intended learning ou size the language techniques for effective com sility to achieve the intended learning outcome	munication in all situations. s of the course at all levels of lea			
	С	The student acquired adeq describe and apply the land	 language techniques for effective communical uate ability to achieve the intended learning guage techniques for effective communication thingues for effective communication). 	outcomes of the course at low			
	D	The student only has basic to					
	Fail	The student has very limited	familiarity with the subject.				
Course Type	Lecture-ba	ised course					
Course Teaching	Activities		Details		No. of Hours		
& Learning Activities	Lectures				12		
	Tutorials		Small group tutorials		12		
	Group wo	rk	Workshops		24		
	Discussion	n			24		
		Self study	Reading/self study (20 hours) and p	reparation (12 hours)	32		
	Assessme	ent			16		
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping		
	Assignments		Self-access & online exercises (40%) and Tutorial disscussion (10%)	50			
	Examinati	on		50			
Required/recommended reading and online materials	港:香港大錫章复、19 務印書館。意:寫作篇東經濟出版	、學出版社。香港城市大 996年。《中文應用寫作 汪麗炎·1998年。《淳 讀》。香港:香港城市大	上海:上海大學出版社。李家樹、謝學語文學部·2001年。《中文傳意: 教程》。香港:三聯書店。李錦昌· 語寫作》。上海:上海大學出版社。 學出版社。經文略、蘭德主編·2001 《新編公文寫作學》。成都:四川人	基礎篇》。香港:香港城市 2000年。《現代商業傳意: 香港城市大學語文學部・2 年。《企業文案撰寫模式力	5大學出版社。周 大全》。香港:商 001年。《中文傳 (全》。廣州:廣		

MATH1821	Mathema	atical methods	for actuarial science I (6 credit	(S) Acade	mic Yea	2017
Offering Department	Mathemat	cs		Quota		
Course Co-ordinator	Dr J T Cha	an, Mathematics (ji	tchan@hku.hk)			
Teachers Involved	(Dr J T Ch	an,Mathematics)				
Course Objectives	This course is the first of the two mathematics courses designed to provide actuarial science students with a solid background of calculus of one and several variables and an introduction to linear algebra. The course focuses on single variable calculus and elementary matrix theory. It aims at students with Core Mathematics plus Module 1 or Core Mathematics plus Module 2 background.					
Course Contents	- Function	s; graphs; inverse	functions.			
& Topics	- Limits, co - Mean val - Bisection - Higher or - Taylor ap - Improper - Numerica - Basic ma	Limits, continuity and differentiability. Mean value theorem; implicit differentiation; L'Hopital's rule. Bisection method and Newton's method. Higher order derivatives, maxima and minima, graph sketching. Taylor approximation and error estimation. Improper integrals, partial fractions, integration by parts. Numerical integration, Trapezoidal rule and Simpson's rule. Basic matrix and vector (of orders 2 and 3) operations, determinants. Simple differential equations.				
Course Learning	On succes	sful completion of	this course, students should be able	to:		
Outcomes	CLO 1 de	scribe properties of	of a function and an inverse function			
	CLO 2 ev	aluate various kind	ds of limits, and determine continuity a	and differentiability of f	unctions	
	sk CLO 4 ap	etch graphs of fun- proximate integral	s by numerical methods		derivati	ves and integrals;
			ector operations, compute determinal			
		•	d second order ordinary differential eq			
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites			Mathematics plus Module 1, or Level	1 4 or above in HKDSE	= iviatner	matics plus Module
(and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	2, or equiv Not for stu courses. For BSc(A	alent; and idents who have p ctuarSc) students	passed MATH1013 or (MATH1851 an	nd MATH1853), or hav	ve alread	ly enrolled in these
(and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2017 - 2018	2, or equiv Not for stu courses. For BSc(A Y 1st	alent; and idents who have p ctuarSc) students sem Offer in 201	passed MATH1013 or (MATH1851 an only. 8 - 2019 : Y	nd MATH1853), or hav	e alread	ly enrolled in these
(and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2017 - 2018	2, or equiv Not for stu courses. For BSc(A	alent; and idents who have put ctuarSc) students sem Offer in 201 Demonstrate an exceapplications through and being able to car Demonstrate a good	only. 8 - 2019: Y Ellent understanding of key concepts and ideas correctly analysing problems, clearly and elegary out computations carefully and correctly, and understanding of key concepts and ideas by understanding of key concepts and ideas by	Examinate by the second of the	nation ne approprical reasor oaches to appropria	Dec late theorems and their solving problems.
(and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2017 - 2018 Grade Descriptors	2, or equiv Not for stu courses. For BSc(A Y 1st	alent; and dents who have posturarSc) students sem Offer in 201 Demonstrate an excepplications through and being able to car Demonstrate a good applications through theorems or their app Demonstrate an acce	only. 8 - 2019: Y ellent understanding of key concepts and ideas correctly analysing problems, clearly and eleging out computations carefully and correctly, and understanding of key concepts and ideas by correctly analysing problems, but with some rolications and presentation or with some minor deptable understanding of key concepts and ideas by correctly analysing problems.	Examinate by the second of the	nation ne appropri ical reasor oaches to a appropria ments, iden	Dec iate theorems and their ining and argumentation solving problems. ate theorems and their intifying the appropriate appropriate theorems
(and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2017 - 2018 Grade Descriptors	2, or equiv Not for stu- courses. For BSc(A Y 1st	alent; and idents who have postured by students sem Offer in 201 Demonstrate an excepplications through and being able to car Demonstrate a good applications through theorems or their app Demonstrate an acceptut with some inad	only. 8 - 2019: Y Ellent understanding of key concepts and ideas correctly analysing problems, clearly and elegity out computations carefully and correctly, and understanding of key concepts and ideas be correctly analysing problems, but with some indications and presentation or with some minor deptable understanding of key concepts and idea epitable understanding of key concepts and idea equacies in applying the theorems through	Examinate by the second of the	nation ne appropri ical reasor oaches to a appropria ments, iden	Dec iate theorems and their ining and argumentation solving problems. ate theorems and their intifying the appropriate appropriate theorems
(and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2017 - 2018 Grade Descriptors	2, or equiv Not for stu- courses. For BSc(A Y 1st A B	alent; and idents who have postured by sem offer in 201 Demonstrate an exceapplications through and being able to car Demonstrate a good applications through theorems or their app Demonstrate an accept but with some inad presentation or a nun Demonstrate some u substantial inadequae with substantial comp	only. 8 - 2019: Y Ellent understanding of key concepts and ideas correctly analysing problems, clearly and eleging of key concepts and ideas or correctly analysing problems, but with some in understanding of key concepts and ideas by correctly analysing problems, but with some information of the correctly analysing problems, but with some information of the correctly analysing by concepts and ideas by concepts and ideas of the concepts and ideas of the concepts and ideas by be citizen in applying the theorems through incorrect outside in a property in the concepts and ideas by be citizen in applying the theorems through incorrect outside in a constant of the concepts and ideas by be citizen as a constant of the concepts and ideas by be citizen as a constant of the constant of the concepts and ideas by be citizen as a constant of the con	Examinate by being able to identify the antity presenting correct logid with some innovative appropriate programmers in a proceeding able to identify the sinor inadequacies in arguromputational errors. Leas by being able to correct incorrectly analysing proteing able to correctly identify analysing problems with	nation ne approprical reasor oaches to e appropriaments, idei ttty identify blems witt fy appropri poor argui	Dec iate theorems and thei ining and argumentatior solving problems. ate theorems and thei ntifying the appropriate appropriate theorems in poor argument and iate theorems, but with ment or presentation or
(and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2017 - 2018 Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	2, or equiv Not for stu- courses. For BSc(A Y 1st A B C	ctuarSc) students sem Offer in 201 Demonstrate an exce applications through and being able to car Demonstrate a good applications through theorems or their app Demonstrate an acce but with some inad presentation or a nun Demonstrate some u substantial inadequa with substantial comp Demonstrate poor ar being able to complete	only. 8 - 2019: Y ellent understanding of key concepts and ideas correctly analysing problems, clearly and elegary out computations carefully and correctly, and understanding of key concepts and ideas by correctly analysing problems, but with some rollications and presentation or with some minor epitable understanding of key concepts and ide equacies in applying the theorems through other of minor computational errors. Inderstanding of key concepts and ideas by be cies in applying the theorems through incorrectionational errors. Indirections and presentanding by not being able inadequate understanding by not being able.	Examinate by being able to identify the antity presenting correct logid with some innovative appropriate programmers in a proceeding able to identify the sinor inadequacies in arguromputational errors. Leas by being able to correct incorrectly analysing proteing able to correctly identify analysing problems with	nation ne approprical reasor oaches to e appropriaments, idei ttty identify blems witt fy appropri poor argui	Dec iate theorems and thei ining and argumentatior solving problems. ate theorems and thei ntifying the appropriate appropriate theorems in poor argument and iate theorems, but with ment or presentation or
and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2017 - 2018 Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	2, or equiv Not for stu- courses. For BSc(A Y 1st A B C	alent; and idents who have postured in the constrate an excession of the constrate and posture in the constrate and posture in the constrate and posture in the common in	only. 8 - 2019: Y ellent understanding of key concepts and ideas correctly analysing problems, clearly and elegary out computations carefully and correctly, and understanding of key concepts and ideas by correctly analysing problems, but with some relications and presentation or with some minor eptable understanding of key concepts and ideaquacies in applying the theorems through noter of minor computational errors. Inderstanding of key concepts and ideas by broken in applying the theorems through incorrect outside in adequate understanding by not being able te the solution.	Examinate by being able to identify the antity presenting correct logid with some innovative appropriate programmers in a proceeding able to identify the sinor inadequacies in arguromputational errors. Leas by being able to correct incorrectly analysing proteing able to correctly identify analysing problems with	nation ne approprical reasor oaches to e appropriaments, idei tty identify blems witt fy appropri poor argui	Dec iate theorems and their initig and argumentation solving problems. ate theorems and their intifying the appropriate theorems in poor argument and iate theorems, but with ment or presentation on their applications, or no
(and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2017 - 2018 Grade Descriptors (A+ to F) Course Type Course Teaching	2, or equiv Not for stu- courses. For BSc(A Y 1st A B C D Fail	alent; and idents who have postured in the constrate an excession of the constrate and posture in the constrate and posture in the constrate and posture in the common in	only. 8 - 2019: Y ellent understanding of key concepts and ideas correctly analysing problems, clearly and elegary out computations carefully and correctly, and understanding of key concepts and ideas by correctly analysing problems, but with some rollications and presentation or with some minor epitable understanding of key concepts and ide equacies in applying the theorems through other of minor computational errors. Inderstanding of key concepts and ideas by be cies in applying the theorems through incorrectionational errors. Indirections and presentanding by not being able inadequate understanding by not being able.	Examinate by being able to identify the antity presenting correct logid with some innovative appropriate programmers in a proceeding able to identify the sinor inadequacies in arguromputational errors. Leas by being able to correct incorrectly analysing proteing able to correctly identify analysing problems with	nation ne approprical reasor oaches to e appropriaments, idei tty identify blems witt fy appropri poor argui	Dec iate theorems and their ing and argumentation solving problems. appropriate theorems and their intifying the appropriate appropriate appropriate theorems in poor argument and iate theorems, but with ment or presentation oneir applications, or no No. of Hours
and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2017 - 2018 Grade Descriptors (A+ to F) Course Type Course Teaching	2, or equiv Not for stu- courses. For BSc(A Y 1st A B C D Fail Lecture-ba Activities Lectures	alent; and idents who have postured in the constrate an excession of the constrate and posture in the constrate and posture in the constrate and posture in the common in	only. 8 - 2019: Y ellent understanding of key concepts and ideas correctly analysing problems, clearly and elegary out computations carefully and correctly, and understanding of key concepts and ideas by correctly analysing problems, but with some relications and presentation or with some minor eptable understanding of key concepts and ideaquacies in applying the theorems through noter of minor computational errors. Inderstanding of key concepts and ideas by broken in applying the theorems through incorrect outside in adequate understanding by not being able te the solution.	Examinate by being able to identify the antity presenting correct logid with some innovative appropriate programmers in a proceeding able to identify the sinor inadequacies in arguromputational errors. Leas by being able to correct incorrectly analysing proteing able to correctly identify analysing problems with	nation ne approprical reasor oaches to e appropriaments, idei tty identify blems witt fy appropri poor argui	Dec iate theorems and their ing and argumentation solving problems. appropriate theorems and their intifying the appropriate appropriate theorems in poor argument and iate theorems, but withment or presentation oneir applications, or no No. of Hours 36
and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2017 - 2018 Grade Descriptors (A+ to F) Course Type Course Teaching	2, or equiv Not for stu- courses. For BSc(A Y 1st A B C D Fail Lecture-ba Activities Lectures Tutorials	alent; and dents who have postured by the course offer in 201. Demonstrate an exceapplications through and being able to car Demonstrate a good applications through theorems or their app. Demonstrate an accept with some inadequation or a nun Demonstrate some usubstantial inadequation with substantial comp. Demonstrate poor an being able to complet issed course.	only. 8 - 2019: Y ellent understanding of key concepts and ideas correctly analysing problems, clearly and elegary out computations carefully and correctly, and understanding of key concepts and ideas by correctly analysing problems, but with some relications and presentation or with some minor eptable understanding of key concepts and ideaquacies in applying the theorems through noter of minor computational errors. Inderstanding of key concepts and ideas by broken in applying the theorems through incorrect outside in adequate understanding by not being able te the solution.	Examinate by being able to identify the antity presenting correct logid with some innovative appropriate programmers in a proceeding able to identify the sinor inadequacies in arguromputational errors. Leas by being able to correct incorrectly analysing proteing able to correctly identify analysing problems with	nation ne approprical reasor oaches to e appropriaments, idei tty identify blems witt fy appropri poor argui	Dec iate theorems and their ing and argumentation solving problems. appropriate theorems and their intifying the appropriate appropriate theorems in poor argument and iate theorems, but withment or presentation of their applications, or no No. of Hours 36 12
and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2017 - 2018 Grade Descriptors (A+ to F) Course Type Course Teaching & Learning Activities	2, or equiv Not for stu- courses. For BSc(A Y 1st A B C D Fail Lecture-ba Activities Lectures Tutorials	alent; and idents who have postured in the constrate an excession of the constrate and posture in the constrate and posture in the constrate and posture in the common in	only. 8 - 2019: Y ellent understanding of key concepts and ideas correctly analysing problems, clearly and elegary out computations carefully and correctly, and understanding of key concepts and ideas by correctly analysing problems, but with some relications and presentation or with some minor eptable understanding of key concepts and ideaquacies in applying the theorems through noter of minor computational errors. Inderstanding of key concepts and ideas by broken in applying the theorems through incorrect outside in adequate understanding by not being able te the solution.	Examinate by being able to identify the antity presenting correct logid with some innovative appropriate programmers in a proceeding able to identify the sinor inadequacies in arguromputational errors. Leas by being able to correct incorrectly analysing proteing able to correctly identify analysing problems with	nation ne approprical reasor oaches to e appropriaments, idei tty identify blems witt fy appropri poor argui	Dec iate theorems and their ing and argumentation solving problems. appropriate theorems and their intifying the appropriate appropriate theorems in poor argument and iate theorems, but withment or presentation oneir applications, or no No. of Hours 36
And Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2017 - 2018 Grade Descriptors (A+ to F) Course Type Course Teaching Learning Activities	2, or equiv Not for stu- courses. For BSc(A Y 1st A B C D Fail Lecture-ba Activities Lectures Tutorials	alent; and dents who have postured by the course offer in 201. Demonstrate an exceapplications through and being able to car Demonstrate a good applications through theorems or their app. Demonstrate an accept with some inadequation or a nun Demonstrate some usubstantial inadequation with substantial comp. Demonstrate poor an being able to complet issed course.	only. 8 - 2019: Y ellent understanding of key concepts and ideas correctly analysing problems, clearly and elegary out computations carefully and correctly, and understanding of key concepts and ideas by correctly analysing problems, but with some relications and presentation or with some minor eptable understanding of key concepts and ideaquacies in applying the theorems through noter of minor computational errors. Inderstanding of key concepts and ideas by broken in applying the theorems through incorrect outside in adequate understanding by not being able te the solution.	Examinate by being able to identify the antity presenting correct logid with some innovative appropriate programmers in a proceeding able to identify the sinor inadequacies in arguromputational errors. Leas by being able to correct incorrectly analysing proteing able to correctly identify analysing problems with	nation ne approprical reasor oaches to e appropria ments, ide tty identify blems with fy appropr poor argui	Dec iate theorems and their ing and argumentation solving problems. appropriate theorems and their intifying the appropriate appropriate theorems in poor argument and iate theorems, but withment or presentation of their applications, or no No. of Hours 36 12
and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2017 - 2018 Grade Descriptors (A+ to F) Course Type Course Teaching Learning Activities	2, or equiv Not for stu- courses. For BSc(A Y 1st A B C D Fail Lecture-ba Activities Lectures Tutorials Reading /	alent; and idents who have postured and the sem offer in 201 Demonstrate an excepplications through and being able to car Demonstrate a good applications through theorems or their appositions are sent acceptable with in some inade presentation or a nun Demonstrate some usubstantial inadequation and the sent apposition of the sent and the sent apposition of the sent and	only. 8 - 2019: Y ellent understanding of key concepts and ideas correctly analysing problems, clearly and elegity out computations carefully and correctly, and understanding of key concepts and ideas by correctly analysing problems, but with some indications and presentation or with some minor deputable understanding of key concepts and idea equacies in applying the theorems through inber of minor computational errors. Inderstanding of key concepts and ideas by be cies in applying the theorems through incorrect putational errors. Indicational errors.	Examinate of the control of the cont	nation ne approprical reasor oaches to e appropria ments, ide tty identify blems with fy appropr poor argui	Dec iate theorems and their intropers and argumentation solving problems. ate theorems and their intrifying the appropriate appropriate theorems and poor argument and iate theorems, but with ment or presentation on their applications, or not not solving appropriate theorems, but with ment or presentation on their applications, or not not solving and s
And Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2017 - 2018 Grade Descriptors (A+ to F) Course Type Course Teaching Learning Activities	2, or equiv Not for stu- courses. For BSc(A Y 1st A B C D Fail Lecture-ba Activities Lectures Tutorials Reading / Methods	alent; and idents who have postured and the sem offer in 201 Demonstrate an excepplications through and being able to car Demonstrate a good applications through theorems or their appositions are sent acceptable with in some inade presentation or a nun Demonstrate some usubstantial inadequation and the sent apposition of the sent and the sent apposition of the sent and	only. 8 - 2019: Y ellent understanding of key concepts and ideas correctly analysing problems, clearly and elegity out computations carefully and correctly, and understanding of key concepts and ideas by correctly analysing problems, but with some indications and presentation or with some minor deputable understanding of key concepts and idea equacies in applying the theorems through inber of minor computational errors. Inderstanding of key concepts and ideas by be cies in applying the theorems through incorrect putational errors. Indicational errors.	Examinate MATH1853), or have been also be to identify the antity presenting correct logical with some innovative appropriate to incorrectly analysing protein and incorrectly analysing protein and incorrectly analysing protein and incorrectly analysing problems with the to identify appropriate the course grade. Weighting in course grade	nation ne approprical reasor oaches to e appropria ments, ide tty identify blems with fy appropr poor argui	Dec iate theorems and their initing and argumentation solving problems. ate theorems and their intifying the appropriate appropriate theorems and their appropriate appropriate appropriate appropriate theorems, but with ment or presentation on their applications, or not not applications, or not
And Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2017 - 2018 Grade Descriptors (A+ to F) Course Type Course Teaching & Learning Activities Assessment Methods and Weighting Required/recommended reading and	2, or equiv Not for stu- courses. For BSc(A Y 1st A B C D Fail Lecture-ba Activities Lectures Tutorials Reading / Methods Examinati Test George B edition)	ctuarSc) students sem Offer in 201 Demonstrate an exce applications through and being able to car Demonstrate a good applications through theorems or their app Demonstrate an acce but with some inad presentation or a nun Demonstrate some u substantial inadequawith substantial comp Demonstrate poor an being able to complet seed course Self study on Thomas; as revi	only. 8 - 2019 : Y Ellent understanding of key concepts and ideas correctly analysing problems, clearly and elegity out computations carefully and correctly, and understanding of key concepts and ideas by correctly analysing problems, but with some indications and presentation or with some minor deputable understanding of key concepts and idea epitable understanding of key concepts and idea equacies in applying the theorems through inher of minor computational errors. Indicational errors. Indicati	Examinate Samular Samu	nation ne appropri ical reasor oaches to e appropria ettly identify blems with fy appropri poor argui	Dec iate theorems and their ing and argumentation solving problems. ate theorems and their intrifying the appropriate appropriate theorems in poor argument and iate theorems, but with ment or presentation on their applications, or not
(and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2017 - 2018 Grade Descriptors (A+ to F) Course Type Course Teaching & Learning Activities Assessment Methods and Weighting Required/recommended reading and online materials	2, or equiv Not for stu- courses. For BSc(A Y 1st A B C D Fail Lecture-ba Activities Lectures Tutorials Reading / Methods Examinati Test George B edition) Steven J.	ctuarSc) students sem Offer in 201 Demonstrate an exce applications through and being able to car Demonstrate a good applications through theorems or their app Demonstrate an acce but with some inad presentation or a nun Demonstrate some u substantial inadequawith substantial comp Demonstrate poor an being able to completised course Self study Thomas; as revi	only. 8 - 2019 : Y ellent understanding of key concepts and ideas correctly analysing problems, clearly and elegary out computations carefully and correctly, and understanding of key concepts and ideas be correctly analysing problems, but with some rollications and presentation or with some minor epitable understanding of key concepts and ide equacies in applying the theorems through abort of minor computational errors. Inderstanding of key concepts and ideas by be cles in applying the theorems through incorrect putational errors. Indications and presentation or with some minor captable to the solution of the properties of the pro	Examinate Samular Samu	nation ne appropri ical reasor oaches to e appropria ettly identify blems with fy appropri poor argui	Dec iate theorems and their ing and argumentation solving problems. ate theorems and their intrifying the appropriate appropriate theorems in poor argument and iate theorems, but with ment or presentation on their applications, or not
(and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2017 - 2018 Grade Descriptors	2, or equiv Not for stu- courses. For BSc(A Y 1st A B C D Fail Lecture-ba Activities Lectures Tutorials Reading / Methods Examinati Test George B edition)	alent; and idents who have postuarsc) students sem. Offer in 201 Demonstrate an exceapplications through and being able to car Demonstrate a good applications through theorems or their app. Demonstrate an accebut with some inad presentation or a nun Demonstrate some usubstantial inadequawith substantial comp. Demonstrate poor an being able to completised course. Self study Thomas; as reviue.	only. 8 - 2019 : Y Ellent understanding of key concepts and ideas correctly analysing problems, clearly and elegity out computations carefully and correctly, and understanding of key concepts and ideas by correctly analysing problems, but with some indications and presentation or with some minor deputable understanding of key concepts and idea epitable understanding of key concepts and idea equacies in applying the theorems through inher of minor computational errors. Indicational errors. Indicati	Examinate Samular Samu	nation ne appropri ical reasor oaches to e appropria ettly identify blems with fy appropri poor argui	Dec iate theorems and their ing and argumentation solving problems. ate theorems and their intrifying the appropriate appropriate theorems in poor argument and iate theorems, but with ment or presentation on their applications, or not

MATH2822	Mathema	atical methods f	or actuarial science II (6 credit	s) Acader	mic Year 2017		
Offering Department	Mathemat	ics		Quota			
Course Co-ordinator	Dr J T Cha	an, Mathematics (jtc	chan@hku.hk)				
Teachers Involved	(Dr J T Ch	nan, Mathematics)					
Course Objectives	solid back on multiva	This course is the second of the two mathematics courses designed to provide actuarial science students with a solid background of calculus of one and several variables and an introduction to linear algebra. The course focuse on multivariable calculus and linear algebra. It aims at students with MATH1821. It can be followed by other 200 or 3000 level mathematics courses.					
Course Contents & Topics	- Eigenval - Quadrati - Vector s - Function - Gradient - Taylor a - Maxima	Matrices, systems of linear equations, determinants. Eigenvalues and eigenvectors, diagonalization of matrices. Quadratic functions and their standard forms. Vector spaces and subspaces. Functions of several variables; partial differentiation. Gradients and directional derivatives. Taylor approximation, Newton's method. Maxima and minima; Lagrange multipliers. Double and triple integrals, areas and volumes.					
Course Learning Outcomes	CLO 1 un de ar CLO 2 un the	nderstand and reco eterminants, system and dimension, and the inderstand and recog e Hessian test for lo	his course, students should be able to orgnize various topics in linear algebys of linear equations, eigenvalues are rank-nullity theorem gnize various topics in functions of social extrema, vector-valued functions, and the change of variable formula	ora such as the basind eigenvectors, diagoneteral variables inclu	onalizable matrices, basis ding partial differentiation,		
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	Pass in M	ATH1821. ActuarSc) students o					
Offer in 2017 - 2018	Y 2nd	sem Offer in 201	8 - 2019 : Y	Examir	nation May		
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A Demonstrate an excellent understanding of key concepts and ideas by being able to identify the appropriate theorems and their applications through correctly analysing problems, clearly and elegantly presenting correct logical reasoning and argumentation and being able to carry out computations carefully and correctly, and with some innovative approaches to solving problems.						
	B Demonstrate a good understanding of key concepts and ideas by being able to identify the appropriate theorems and their applications through correctly analysing problems, but with some minor inadequacies in arguments, identifying the appropriate theorems or their applications and presentation or with some minor computational errors.						
	Demonstrate an acceptable understanding of key concepts and ideas by being able to correctly identify appropriate theorems, but with some inadequacies in applying the theorems through incorrectly analysing problems with poor argument and presentation or a number of minor computational errors.						
	D	substantial inadequacie with substantial compu		y analysing problems with p	poor argument or presentation or		
	Fail	Demonstrate poor and being able to complete	I inadequate understanding by not being able	to identify appropriate theo	rems or their applications, or not		
Course Type	Lecture-ha	ased course					
Course Teaching	Activities		Details		No. of Hours		
& Learning Activities	Lectures				36		
	Tutorials				12		
		Self study			100		
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods	Con study	Details	Weighting in f course grade	final Assessment		
	Examinat	ion		50	CLO 1,2		
	Test		2 tests	50	CLO 1,2		
Required/recommended reading and online materials	edition)		sed by Maurice D. Weir and Joel H		us (Addison Wesley, 12th		
Jimile materials	SIEVEII J.	Leon. Lineal Algebi	a with Applications (Pearson Prentice	; i idii <i>)</i>			
Course Wahaita	moodle bl	ru hk					
Course Website Additional Course	moodle.hk						

STAT2901	Probabil credits)	lity and statistics: f	foundations of actuarial scien	ce (6	Academic Yea	r 2017
Offering Department	Statistics	& Actuarial Science			Quota	
Course Co-ordinator	Dr C W K	wan, Statistics & Actuar	rial Science (cwkwan@hku.hk)			
Teachers Involved	(Dr C W K	wan, Statistics & Actuar	rial Science)			
Course Objectives	The purpo	ose of this course is t	to develop knowledge of the funda	mental too	s in probability	and statistics fo
•			pplications of these tools to actua mmand of probability topics and the s			be emphasized
Course Learning Outcomes	- Basic ele - Mutually - Addition - Independ - Combina - Condition - Bayes TI - Random 2. Univaria uniform, edistribution - Probabili - Cumulati - Mode, m - Variance - Central L 3. Samplir On success	ate probability distribution exponential, chi-square ity functions and probability distribution functions edian, percentiles and e and measures of dispension imit Theorem and distributions and intro- seful completion of this	ectations robability ions (including binomial, negative bi e, beta, Pareto, lognormal, gamma, bility density functions s moments ersion	, Weibull [*] a	nd normal) and	
, attorned	CLO 2	develop skills in probab	polistic analysis for problems involving bability and statistics to solve actuar	, randomne	ss	
Pre-requisites			•		•	
(and Co-requisites	Pass in MATH1821 [for BSc(ActuarSc) students] or already enrolled in this course, or Pass in MATH1013 or already enrolled in this course [for students outside the BSc(ActuarSc) programme]; an Not for students who have passed or enrolled in any of these courses: STAT1601, STAT1602, STAT					
and Impermissible	Not for st STAT260	•				
and Impermissible combinations)	STAT260	•	ssed or enrolled in any of these co			
and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2017 - 2018	STAT260	1 sem Offer in 2018 - 2 Demonstrate thorough ma learning outcomes. Show s	ssed or enrolled in any of these co	ourses: ST	Examination skills required for a th evidence of origin	May ttaining all the course nal thought, and ability
and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2017 - 2018 Grade Descriptors	STAT260' Y 2nd A	1 sem Offer in 2018 - 2 Demonstrate thorough ma learning outcomes. Show sto apply knowledge to a variesentational skills. Demonstrate substantial culearning outcomes. Show e and some unfamiliar situations.	sed or enrolled in any of these commence of these commences and advanced level of extensive knowide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar ommand of a broad range of knowledge and evidence of analytical and critical abilities and ons. Apply effective organizational and preser	ourses: ST owledge and seal thinking, while situations. I skills require logical thinking that it is seal to seal thinking that is seal that is seal thinking that is seal tha	Examination skills required for a th evidence of origi Apply highly effect d for attaining at lea g, and ability to appl	May ttaining all the course nal thought, and abilit ive organizational and ast most of the course y knowledge to familia
and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2017 - 2018 Grade Descriptors	Y 2nd A B C	1 sem Offer in 2018 - 2 Demonstrate thorough ma learning outcomes. Show s to apply knowledge to a v presentational skills. Demonstrate substantial or learning outcomes. Show e and some unfamiliar situationation outcomes. Show evidence familiar situations. Apply m	ssed or enrolled in any of these commence of these commences and advanced level of extensive knowed analytical and critical abilities and logic wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar ommand of a broad range of knowledge and evidence of analytical and critical abilities and ons. Apply effective organizational and preser incomplete command of knowledge and skern of some analytical and critical abilities and oderately effective organizational and present	ourses: ST owledge and seal thinking, we har situations. I skills require logical thinking that interest situations ills required foliogical thinking that interest situational skills.	Examination Stills required for a the evidence of origin Apply highly effect d for attaining at lead, and ability to applior attaining most og, and ability to applior attaining most og, and ability to application.	May ttaining all the course nal thought, and ability ive organizational anc ast most of the course y knowledge to familia of the course learning ply knowledge to mos
and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2017 - 2018 Grade Descriptors	STAT260°Y 2nd A B C	Demonstrate thorough ma learning outcomes. Show sto apply knowledge to a varies of the arms of the arm	ssed or enrolled in any of these companies or enrolled in any of these companies and serious analytical and critical abilities and logical strong analytical and critical abilities and logical wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar ommand of a broad range of knowledge and evidence of analytical and critical abilities and ons. Apply effective organizational and present incomplete command of knowledge and skip of some analytical and critical abilities and oderately effective organizational and present inted command of knowledge and skills requisible ent and logical thinking, but with limited arms. Apply limited or barely effective organizations.	ourses: ST owledge and sal thinking, war situations. I skills require logical thinking thational skills required fological thinking thinking thinking the sal skills. red for attaining allytical and conal and press	Examination Skills required for a th evidence of origi Apply highly effect d for attaining at lea g, and ability to appl or attaining most o g, and ability to appl g some of the cour irtical abilities. Show entational skills.	May ttaining all the course nal thought, and abilitive organizational anc ast most of the course y knowledge to familia of the course learning oly knowledge to mos rse learning outcomes v limited ability to apply
and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2017 - 2018 Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	STAT260-Y 2nd A B C D Fail	Demonstrate thorough ma learning outcomes. Show s to apply knowledge to a v presentational skills. Demonstrate substantial collearning outcomes. Show evidence and some unfamiliar situations. Apply m Demonstrate general but outcomes. Show evidence familiar situations. Apply m Demonstrate partial but lim Show evidence of some coknowledge to solve problem Demonstrate little or no evi of analytical and critical aproblems. Organization and	ssed or enrolled in any of these control in any of these control in any of these control in a divariant and advanced level of extensive knot strong analytical and critical abilities and logic wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar on an analytical and critical abilities and ons. Apply effective organizational and present incomplete command of knowledge and sk of some analytical and critical abilities and oderately effective organizational and present inted command of knowledge and skills requisited knowledge and skills requisited knowledge and skills requisited knowledge and knills requisi	ourses: ST college and so cal thinking, we cal thinking, we cal thinking are situations. I skills required flogical thinking the college at thinking attained skills. The college attaining all thinking and conal and press conal and press required for atte very little of the call thinking the conal and press the conal call the call the conal call the call the conal call the conal call the call the conal call the call the conal call the call t	Examination skills required for a th evidence of origi Apply highly effect d for attaining at lea g, and ability to appl or attaining most o g, and ability to app ag some of the cour ritical abilities. Show entational skills. aining the course le	May Itaining all the course mal thought, and ability ive organizational and ast most of the course y knowledge to familia of the course learning obly knowledge to mos rese learning outcomes v limited ability to apply arning outcomes. Laci
and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2017 - 2018 Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	STAT260°Y 2nd A B C D Fail Lecture-ba	Demonstrate thorough ma learning outcomes. Show so apply knowledge to a varies of analytical and critical a problems. Organization and assed course	ssed or enrolled in any of these control of these control of the strong analytical and critical abilities and logic wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar on the strong analytical and critical abilities and logic wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar on the strong analytical and critical abilities and ons. Apply effective organizational and present incomplete command of knowledge and skills required to some analytical and critical abilities and oderately effective organizational and present inted command of knowledge and skills required to the strong of	ourses: ST college and so cal thinking, we cal thinking, we cal thinking are situations. I skills required flogical thinking the college at thinking attained skills. The college attaining all thinking and conal and press conal and press required for atte very little of the call thinking the conal and press the conal call the call the conal call the call the conal call the conal call the call the conal call the call the conal call the call t	Examination skills required for a th evidence of origi Apply highly effect d for attaining at lea g, and ability to appl or attaining most o g, and ability to app ag some of the cour ritical abilities. Show entational skills. aining the course le	May ttaining all the course nal thought, and ability ive organizational and ast most of the course y knowledge to familia of the course learning oly knowledge to most rese learning outcomes w limited ability to apply arning outcomes. Lack y knowledge to solve
and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2017 - 2018 Grade Descriptors (A+ to F) Course Type Course Teaching	STAT260° Y 2nd A B C D Fail Lecture-ba Activities	Demonstrate thorough ma learning outcomes. Show so apply knowledge to a varies of analytical and critical a problems. Organization and assed course	ssed or enrolled in any of these control of these control of the strong analytical and critical abilities and logic wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar ommand of a broad range of knowledge and evidence of analytical and critical abilities and ons. Apply effective organizational and preser incomplete command of knowledge and skills of some analytical and critical abilities and oderately effective organizational and present inted command of knowledge and skills requisiblement and logical thinking, but with limited arms. Apply limited or barely effective organization defence of command of knowledge and skills requisiblement of command of knowledge and skills reduisiblement of com	ourses: ST college and so cal thinking, we cal thinking, we cal thinking are situations. I skills required flogical thinking the college at thinking attained skills. The college attaining all thinking and conal and press conal and press required for atte very little of the call thinking the conal and press the conal call the call the conal call the call the conal call the conal call the call the conal call the call the conal call the call t	Examination skills required for a th evidence of origi Apply highly effect d for attaining at lea g, and ability to appl or attaining most o g, and ability to app ag some of the cour ritical abilities. Show entational skills. aining the course le	May ttaining all the course nal thought, and ability ive organizational and ast most of the course y knowledge to familia of the course learning obly knowledge to most rese learning outcomes, w limited ability to apply arning outcomes. Lack y knowledge to solve
and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2017 - 2018 Grade Descriptors (A+ to F) Course Type Course Teaching	STAT260: Y 2nd A B C D Fail Lecture-ba Activities Lectures	Demonstrate thorough ma learning outcomes. Show so apply knowledge to a varies of analytical and critical a problems. Organization and assed course	ssed or enrolled in any of these of 2019: Y stery at an advanced level of extensive kno strong analytical and critical abilities and logic wide range of complex, familiar and unfamility ommand of a broad range of knowledge and evidence of analytical and critical abilities and ons. Apply effective organizational and preser incomplete command of knowledge and skills of some analytical and critical abilities and oderately effective organizational and present inted command of knowledge and skills requisited command of knowledge and skills requisited programment of the property of the programment of	ourses: ST college and so cal thinking, we cal thinking, we cal thinking are situations. I skills required flogical thinking the college at thinking attained skills. The college attaining all thinking and conal and press conal and press required for atte very little of the call thinking the conal and press the conal call the call the conal call the call the conal call the conal call the call the conal call the call the conal call the call t	Examination skills required for a th evidence of origi Apply highly effect d for attaining at lea g, and ability to appl or attaining most o g, and ability to app ag some of the cour ritical abilities. Show entational skills. aining the course le	May ttaining all the course nal thought, and ability ive organizational and ast most of the course y knowledge to familia of the course learning obly knowledge to most rise learning outcomes, w limited ability to apply arning outcomes. Lack y knowledge to solve No. of Hours 36
and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2017 - 2018 Grade Descriptors (A+ to F) Course Type Course Teaching	STAT260: Y 2nd A B C D Fail Lecture-ba Activities Lectures Tutorials	Demonstrate thorough ma learning outcomes. Show s to apply knowledge to a v presentational skills. Demonstrate substantial or learning outcomes. Show end some unfamiliar situations. Show evidence familiar situations. Apply m Demonstrate partial but lim Show evidence of some control knowledge to solve problem. Demonstrate little or no evidence of some control to the solve problem. Organization and assed course	ssed or enrolled in any of these control of these control of the strong analytical and critical abilities and logic wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar on the strong analytical and critical abilities and logic wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar on the strong analytical and critical abilities and ons. Apply effective organizational and present incomplete command of knowledge and skills required to some analytical and critical abilities and oderately effective organizational and present inted command of knowledge and skills required to the strong of	ourses: ST college and so cal thinking, we cal thinking, we cal thinking are situations. I skills required flogical thinking the college at thinking attained skills. The college attaining all thinking and conal and press conal and press required for atte very little of the call thinking the conal and press the conal call the call the conal call the call the conal call the conal call the call the conal call the call the conal call the call t	Examination skills required for a th evidence of origi Apply highly effect d for attaining at lea g, and ability to appl or attaining most o g, and ability to app ag some of the cour ritical abilities. Show entational skills. aining the course le	May Itaining all the course mal thought, and ability ive organizational and ast most of the course y knowledge to familia of the course learning obly knowledge to mos rise learning outcomes v limited ability to apply arning outcomes. Lacl y knowledge to solve No. of Hours 36 12
combinations) Offer in 2017 - 2018 Grade Descriptors (A+ to F) Course Type Course Teaching & Learning Activities	STAT260: Y 2nd A B C D Fail Lecture-ba Activities Lectures Tutorials Reading //	Demonstrate thorough ma learning outcomes. Show so apply knowledge to a varies of analytical and critical a problems. Organization and assed course	ssed or enrolled in any of these of 2019: Y stery at an advanced level of extensive kno strong analytical and critical abilities and logic wide range of complex, familiar and unfamility or and strong analytical and critical abilities and ons. Apply effective organizational and preser incomplete command of knowledge and sking of some analytical and critical abilities and oderately effective organizational and present inted command of knowledge and skills required in the strong process of the strong pro	ourses: ST owledge and sal thinking, water situations. I skills require logical thinking thational skills ills required for attaininalytical and conal and pressequired for att very little or ineffective.	Examination Stills required for a th evidence of origi Apply highly effect d for attaining at lea g, and ability to appl or attaining most o g, and ability to appl g some of the cour ritical abilities. Show entational skills. aining the course le r no ability to appl	May ttaining all the course mal thought, and ability ive organizational and ast most of the course y knowledge to familia of the course learning oly knowledge to mos rise learning outcomes w limited ability to apply arning outcomes. Lacl y knowledge to solve No. of Hours 36
Course Type Course Teaching & Learning Activities Assessment Methods	STAT260: Y 2nd A B C D Fail Lecture-ba Activities Lectures Tutorials	Demonstrate thorough ma learning outcomes. Show s to apply knowledge to a v presentational skills. Demonstrate substantial or learning outcomes. Show end some unfamiliar situations. Show evidence familiar situations. Apply m Demonstrate partial but lim Show evidence of some control knowledge to solve problem. Demonstrate little or no evidence of some control to the solve problem. Organization and assed course	ssed or enrolled in any of these of 2019: Y stery at an advanced level of extensive knot strong analytical and critical abilities and logic wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar on the strong analytical and critical abilities and ons. Apply effective organizational and preser incomplete command of knowledge and sk of some analytical and critical abilities and oderately effective organizational and present inted command of knowledge and skills required to the strong and strength of the strong and skills repaired to the strong and skills repaired to the strong and skills repaired to the strong and skills are minimally effective of presentational skills are minimally effective of Details Details Details	ourses: ST owledge and seal thinking, we have situations. I skills require logical thinking thational skills. It is required for attaining a logical thinking thinking thinking the sequired for attaining a logical thinking the sequired for attaining a logical thinking the sequired for attaining the sequired for a se	Examination skills required for a th evidence of origi Apply highly effect d for attaining at lea g, and ability to appl or attaining most o g, and ability to app ag some of the cour ritical abilities. Show entational skills. aining the course le	May Itaining all the course mal thought, and ability ive organizational and asst most of the course y knowledge to familia of the course learning obly knowledge to mos rise learning outcomes v limited ability to apply arning outcomes. Laci y knowledge to solve No. of Hours 36 12
Course Type Course Teaching & Learning Activities Assessment Methods	STAT260: Y 2nd A B C D Fail Lecture-ba Activities Lectures Tutorials Reading / Methods Assignme	Demonstrate thorough ma learning outcomes. Show so to apply knowledge to a varies of a presentational skills. Demonstrate substantial or learning outcomes. Show e and some unfamiliar situations. Apply material	ssed or enrolled in any of these of 2019: Y stery at an advanced level of extensive kno strong analytical and critical abilities and logic wide range of complex, familiar and unfamility or and strong analytical and critical abilities and ons. Apply effective organizational and preser incomplete command of knowledge and sking of some analytical and critical abilities and oderately effective organizational and present inted command of knowledge and skills required in the strong process of the strong pro	ourses: ST owledge and seal thinking, we have situations. I skills require logical thinking thational skills. It is required for attaining a logical thinking thinking thinking the sequired for attaining a logical thinking the sequired for attaining a logical thinking the sequired for attaining the sequired for a se	Examination Examination Stills required for a th evidence of origi Apply highly effect d for attaining at lea g, and ability to appl or attaining most og g, and ability to appl or attaining most og g, and ability to appl or attaining most og g, and ability to appl or attaining most og g, and ability to appl or attaining most og g, and ability to appl or attaining most og g, and ability to appl or attaining most og g, and ability to appl or attaining the course le r no ability to appl ting in final a grade (%)	May Itaining all the course and thought, and ability or organizational and asset most of the course y knowledge to familia of the course learning oby knowledge to most of the course learning outcomes w limited ability to apply arning outcomes. Lact y knowledge to solve No. of Hours 36 12 100 Assessment Methods
combinations) Offer in 2017 - 2018 Grade Descriptors (A+ to F) Course Type Course Teaching & Learning Activities Assessment Methods	STAT260: Y 2nd A B C D Fail Lecture-ba Activities Lectures Tutorials Reading / Methods Assignme Examinat	Demonstrate thorough ma learning outcomes. Show sto apply knowledge to a varies of the analysis of the analysi	ssed or enrolled in any of these contents of the second or enrolled in any of these contents of the second or enrolled in any of these contents of the second or enrolled in any of these contents of the second or enrolled in any of these contents of the second or enrolled e	ourses: ST owledge and sall thinking, water situations. I skills require logical thinking thational skills. It is it i	Examination Examination skills required for a the evidence of origin Apply highly effect d for attaining at lea g, and ability to appl or attaining most of g, and ability to appl or attaining most of g, and ability to appl or attaining most of g, and ability to appl or attaining most of g, and ability to appl or attaining most of g, and ability to appl or attaining most of g, and ability to appl or attaining most of g, and ability to appl or attaining the course le r no ability to appl ting in final a grade (%)	May ttaining all the course mal thought, and ability ive organizational and ast most of the course y knowledge to familia of the course learning obly knowledge to most rise learning outcomes w limited ability to apply arning outcomes. Lacl y knowledge to solve No. of Hours 36 12 100 Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping
and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2017 - 2018 Grade Descriptors	STAT260: Y 2nd A B C D Fail Lecture-ba Activities Lectures Tutorials Reading / Methods Assignme Examinat Feller, W. Hassett, M. Hogg RV / Sheldon F Wackerly	Demonstrate thorough ma learning outcomes. Show s to apply knowledge to a v presentational skills. Demonstrate substantial or learning outcomes. Show end some unfamiliar situations. Show evidence familiar situations. Apply m Demonstrate partial but lim Show evidence of some coknowledge to solve problem Demonstrate little or no evidence of some confamiliar situations. Organization and seed course seed seed seed seed seed seed seed s	ssed or enrolled in any of these of 2019: Y stery at an advanced level of extensive knot strong analytical and critical abilities and logic wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar on an analytical and critical abilities and ons. Apply effective organizational and present incomplete command of knowledge and sk of some analytical and critical abilities and oderately effective organizational and present nited command of knowledge and skills requirement and logical thinking, but with limited arms. Apply limited or barely effective organization dence of command of knowledge and skills requirement and logical thinking, but with limited arms. Apply limited or barely effective organization of the presentational skills are minimally effective of presentational skills are minimally effective of tutorials/example classes Details Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test) One 3-hour written examination to Probability Theory and Its Applica 6) Probability and Statistical Inference (8th in Probability and Statistical Inference (8th in Probability (7th Edition). Prenticed Scheaffer R (2008). Mathematic	ourses: ST owledge and sall thinking, water situations. I skills require logical thinking a table of logical thinking attended in the logical thinking attended in	Examination Examination Examination Stills required for a the evidence of origin Apply highly effect If or attaining at lead, and ability to appl or attaining most of origin and ability to appl or attaining most of origin and ability to appl or attaining most of origin and ability to appl or attaining most of origin and ability to appl or attaining most of origin and ability to appl or attaining most of origin and ability to appl origination ability to appl ting in final a grade (%) 25 75 y, New York.). ACTEX Public rentice Hall: Upgr Saddle River.	May ttaining all the course nal thought, and abilit ive organizational and ast most of the course y knowledge to familia of the course learning oly knowledge to mos rese learning outcomes v limited ability to appl arning outcomes. Lac y knowledge to solve No. of Hours 36 12 100 Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping CLO 1,2,3 CLO 1,2,3 cation: Winsted. Der Saddle River.

STAT2902	Financial mathematics (6 credits)	Academic Year	2017	
Offering Department	Statistics & Actuarial Science Quota			
Course Co-ordinator	Prof K C Yuen, Statistics & Actuarial Science (kcyuen@hku.hk)			
Teachers Involved	(Prof K C Yuen, Statistics & Actuarial Science)			
Course Objectives	This course introduces the fundamental concepts of financial mathematics development of basic actuarial techniques. Practical applications of these con-			
Course Contents & Topics	Key topics include: measurement of interest, annuities certain; discounter amortization schedules and sinking funds; bonds and related securities; practice mortgage and short sales; stochastic approaches to interest; and key term curves, spot rates, forward rates, duration, convexity, and immunization.	tical applications su	ich as real estate	
Course Learning Outcomes	On successful completion of this course, students should be able to: CLO 1 understand the fundamental concepts of financial mathematics			

	CLO 2 le	earn standard actuarial	notations for a variety of annuities						
	CLO 3 d	do simple discounted ca	ashflow analysis using basic annuities						
	CLO 4 learn the operations of some commonly-encountered financial instruments such as bonds, mortgages, short sales, and so on								
			modes and determine interest rate ba	ased on a series of financ	ial transactions				
		deal with Exam FM of the		2004 011 4 001100 01 11114110	.aa. a.				
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	Pass in S	ass in STAT2901, or already enrolled in this course; and lot for students who have passed in STAT3615, or already enrolled in this course.							
Offer in 2017 - 2018	Y 2n	nd sem Offer in 2018	- 2019 : Y	Examination	May				
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A	learning outcomes. Show	nastery at an advanced level of extensive knowstrong analytical and critical abilities and logic wide range of complex, familiar and unfamili	cal thinking, with evidence of or	iginal thought, and ability				
	В	learning outcomes. Show	command of a broad range of knowledge and vevidence of analytical and critical abilities and ations. Apply effective organizational and preser	logical thinking, and ability to ap					
	С	outcomes. Show evidence	It incomplete command of knowledge and sk be of some analytical and critical abilities and moderately effective organizational and present	logical thinking, and ability to a	t of the course learning apply knowledge to most				
	D	Show evidence of some	imited command of knowledge and skills require coherent and logical thinking, but with limited ar ems. Apply limited or barely effective organization	nalytical and critical abilities. Sh					
	Fail	of analytical and critical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show very little or no ability to app							
		problems. Organization a	and presentational skills are minimally effective of	or ineffective.					
Course Type	Lecture-b	problems. Organization a based course	and presentational skills are minimally effective of	or ineffective.					
	Lecture-t	based course	Ind presentational skills are minimally effective of	or ineffective.					
Course Teaching		based course es		or ineffective.	oply knowledge to solve				
Course Teaching	Activitie	based course es s	Details	or ineffective.	No. of Hours				
Course Type Course Teaching & Learning Activities	Activitie Lectures Tutorials	based course es s		or ineffective.	No. of Hours				
Course Teaching & Learning Activities Assessment Methods	Activitie Lectures Tutorials	based course es s s y / Self study	Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	No. of Hours 36 12				
Course Teaching & Learning Activities Assessment Methods	Activities Lectures Tutorials Reading	based course es s s y / Self study s	Details tutorials/example classes	Weighting in final	No. of Hours 36 12 100 Assessment Methods				
Course Teaching & Learning Activities Assessment Methods	Activitie Lectures Tutorials Reading Methods	based course es s s s y / Self study s	Details tutorials/example classes Details Coursework (assignments,	Weighting in final course grade (%)	No. of Hours 36 12 100 Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping				
Course Teaching	Activitie Lectures Tutorials Reading Methods Assignm Examina Kellison,	based course es s s s y / Self study s nents ation S. G.: The Theory of Ir an, S. A.: Mathematics	Details tutorials/example classes Details Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and class test(s))	Weighting in final course grade (%) 25 75	No. of Hours 36 12 100 Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6 CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6				

STAT3602	Statistic	cal inference (6 cre	dits)	Academic Y	ear 2017	
Offering Department		& Actuarial Science	·	Quota		
Course Co-ordinator	Prof S M S Lee, Statistics & Actuarial Science (smslee@hku.hk)					
Teachers Involved	(Prof S M S Lee, Statistics & Actuarial Science)					
Course Objectives	mathema statistical	This course covers the advanced theory of point estimation, interval estimation and hypothesis testing. Using mathematically-oriented approach, the course provides a solid and rigorous treatment of inferential problems statistical methodologies and the underlying concepts and theory. It is suitable in particular for students intending to further their studies or to develop a career in statistical research.				
Course Contents & Topics	2. Decision 3. Estima UMVU es 4. Hypoth	on theory: loss function; tion theory: exponenti timators; information in lesis testing: uniformly	entist, Bayesian, Fisherian. ; risk; decision rule; admissibility; r ial families; likelihood; sufficiency equality; large-sample theory of m most powerful test; monotone like ful invariant test; large-sample theo	r; minimal sufficiency; ancil naximum likelihood estimatio elihood ratio; unbiasedness	larity; completeness; on.	
Course Learning	On succe	ssful completion of this	course, students should be able t	to:		
Outcomes	CLO 1	form a panoramic view	v of classical developments in mat	thematical statistics		
	CLO 2	gain thorough insight i	into the essentials of statistical infe	erence		
	CLO 3	build a colid foundation	n for future research studies in sta	tistics and related areas		
Pre-requisites		TAT2602 or STAT3902				
(and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	Pass in S	TAT2602 or STAT3902	2		n Dec	
(and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2017 - 2018	Pass in S	TAT2602 or STAT3902 sem Offer in 2018 - 2	2 2019 : Y	Examination		
(and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2017 - 2018	Pass in S	TAT2602 or STAT3902 sem Offer in 2018 - 2 Demonstrate thorough malearning outcomes. Show	2	Examination Exhowledge and skills required for logical thinking, with evidence of or	or attaining all the course original thought, and ability	
(and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2017 - 2018 Grade Descriptors	Pass in S	sem Offer in 2018 - 2 Demonstrate thorough melearning outcomes. Show to apply knowledge to a presentational skills. Demonstrate substantial clearning outcomes. Show	2019 : Y astery at an advanced level of extensive strong analytical and critical abilities and	Examination knowledge and skills required fo logical thinking, with evidence of o amiliar situations. Apply highly eff and skills required for attaining at and logical thinking, and ability to a	or attaining all the course original thought, and ability fective organizational and t least most of the course	
(and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2017 - 2018 Grade Descriptors	Pass in S Y 1st	Sem Offer in 2018 - 2 Demonstrate thorough melearning outcomes. Show to apply knowledge to a presentational skills. Demonstrate substantial clearning outcomes. Show and some unfamiliar situal Demonstrate general but outcomes. Show evidence	2019 : Y astery at an advanced level of extensive strong analytical and critical abilities and wide range of complex, familiar and unfold command of a broad range of knowledge evidence of analytical and critical abilities	Examination Exami	or attaining all the course original thought, and ability fective organizational and t least most of the course upply knowledge to familiar of the course learning	
(and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2017 - 2018 Grade Descriptors	Pass in S Y 1st A	Sem Offer in 2018 - 2 Demonstrate thorough melearning outcomes. Show to apply knowledge to a presentational skills. Demonstrate substantial of learning outcomes. Show and some unfamiliar situational Demonstrate general but outcomes. Show evidence familiar situations. Apply momentate partial but lir Show evidence of some commentations.	2019: Y astery at an advanced level of extensive strong analytical and critical abilities and wide range of complex, familiar and unfa- command of a broad range of knowledge evidence of analytical and critical abilities at tions. Apply effective organizational and pr incomplete command of knowledge and e of some analytical and critical abilities a	Examination Folioical thinking, with evidence of oramiliar situations. Apply highly eff and skills required for attaining and and logical thinking, and ability to a resentational skills. Examination Examinatio	or attaining all the course original thought, and ability fective organizational and t least most of the course ipply knowledge to familiar st of the course learning apply knowledge to most course learning outcomes.	
(and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2017 - 2018 Grade Descriptors	Pass in S Y 1st A B C	Sem Offer in 2018 - 2 Demonstrate thorough malearning outcomes. Show to apply knowledge to a presentational skills. Demonstrate substantial of learning outcomes. Show and some unfamiliar situal Demonstrate general but outcomes. Show evidence familiar situations. Apply m Demonstrate partial but lir Show evidence of some of knowledge to solve proble Demonstrate little or no ev of analytical and critical	2019: Y astery at an advanced level of extensive strong analytical and critical abilities and wide range of complex, familiar and unforcement of a broad range of knowledge evidence of analytical and critical abilities at tions. Apply effective organizational and prince incomplete command of knowledge and e of some analytical and critical abilities anoderately effective organizational and premited command of knowledge and skills in otherent and logical thinking, but with limite	Examination Exami	or attaining all the course original thought, and ability fective organizational and to least most of the course apply knowledge to familiar st of the course learning apply knowledge to most course learning outcomes. how limited ability to apply the learning outcomes. Lack	
(and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2017 - 2018 Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	Pass in S Y 1st A B C D	Sem Offer in 2018 - 2 Demonstrate thorough malearning outcomes. Show to apply knowledge to a presentational skills. Demonstrate substantial of learning outcomes. Show and some unfamiliar situal Demonstrate general but outcomes. Show evidence familiar situations. Apply m Demonstrate partial but lir Show evidence of some of knowledge to solve proble Demonstrate little or no ev of analytical and critical	2019: Y astery at an advanced level of extensive strong analytical and critical abilities and wide range of complex, familiar and unforcement of a broad range of knowledge evidence of analytical and critical abilities in tions. Apply effective organizational and prein incomplete command of knowledge and e of some analytical and critical abilities anoderately effective organizational and premited command of knowledge and skills resulted to the properties of t	Examination Exami	or attaining all the course original thought, and ability fective organizational and to least most of the course apply knowledge to familiar st of the course learning apply knowledge to most course learning outcomes. how limited ability to apply the learning outcomes. Lack	
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2017 - 2018 Grade Descriptors (A+ to F) Course Type Course Teaching & Learning Activities	Pass in S Y 1st A B C D	sem Offer in 2018 - 2 Demonstrate thorough melearning outcomes. Show to apply knowledge to a presentational skills. Demonstrate substantial clearning outcomes. Show and some unfamiliar situational Demonstrate general but outcomes. Show evidence familiar situations. Apply in Demonstrate partial but lir Show evidence of some cknowledge to solve proble Demonstrate little or no evid analytical and critical problems. Organization and ased course	2019: Y astery at an advanced level of extensive strong analytical and critical abilities and wide range of complex, familiar and unforcement of a broad range of knowledge evidence of analytical and critical abilities in tions. Apply effective organizational and prein incomplete command of knowledge and e of some analytical and critical abilities anoderately effective organizational and premited command of knowledge and skills resulted to the properties of t	Examination Exami	or attaining all the course original thought, and ability fective organizational and to least most of the course apply knowledge to familiar st of the course learning apply knowledge to most course learning outcomes. how limited ability to apply the learning outcomes. Lack	

	Tutorials			12
	Reading / Self study			100
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods	Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping
	Assignments	Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test)	25	CLO 1,2,3
	Examination	One 2-hour written examination	75	CLO 1,2,3
Required/recommended	Berry, D. A. & Lindgren, B. W.: St	atistics: Theory and Methods (Duxbu	ıry, Belmont, 1996)	
reading and	Bickel, P. J. & Doksum, K. A.: N	Mathematical Statistics: Basic Ideas	and Selected Topics, V	ol. 1 (Prentice Hall,
online materials	Upper Saddle River, N.J., 2001)			
	Freund, J. E.: Mathematical Statis	stics (Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs,	, N.J., 1992)	
	Hogg, R. V. & Craig, A. T.: Introdu	uction to Mathematical Statistics (Ma	cmillan, New York, 1989))
	Pace, L. & Salvan, A.: Principle	es of Statistical Inference: from a r	neo-Fisherian perspectiv	e (World Scientific:
	Singapore, 1997).			•
	Young, G.A. & Smith, R.L.: Essen	itials of Statistical Inference (Cambrid	dge University Press: Car	mbridge, 2005).
Course Website	moodle.hku.hk			-

CTAT2C42	Dot	mina (C avadita)		Acadamia Vas	2017		
STAT3612		ining (6 credits) & Actuarial Science		Academic Yea			
Offering Department		50					
Course Co-ordinator		Or A J Zhang, Statistics & Actuarial Science (ajzhang@hku.hk) Dr A J Zhang,Statistics & Actuarial Science)					
Teachers Involved		-	•				
Course Objectives	such as the aim of usage of spawned	With an explosion in information technology in the past decade, vast amounts of data appear in a variety of field such as finance, customer relations management and medicine. The challenge of understanding these data wit the aim of creating new knowledge and finding new relationships among data attributes has led to the innovative usage of statistical methodologies and development of new ones. In this process, a new area called data mining is spawned. This course provides a comprehensive and practical coverage of essential data mining concepts and statistical models for data mining.					
Course Contents		ata pre-processing, classification and regression trees, credit scoring, kNN classifier, cluster analysis and neura					
& Topics	networks						
Course Learning			course, students should be able to:				
Outcomes	CLO 1 ir m CLO 2 u	nplement data mining pr nodifying, modeling, and	rocess summarized in the acronym s assessing data wide range of data mining tech				
			:s ling data mining softwareSAS Ent	orprioe Minor			
			ate data mining sollware3A3 Emages at a data mining techniques for a data		account both the		
	n	ature of the data to be m	nined and the goals of the user of the	e discovered knowledge			
			scovered knowledge, taking into acc	ount the requirements of the	e data mining tas		
Due neguieit		eing solved and the goal		or CTAT2002;			
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)			B and any University level 2 course) , or already enrolled in these course				
Offer in 2017 - 2018	Y 2n	d sem Offer in 2018 - 2	2019 : Y	Examination	No Exam		
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A						
	В						
	C Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	D Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills. Fail Demonstrate little or no evidence of command of knowledge and skills required for attaining the course learning outcomes. Lack						
		of analytical and critical a problems. Organization and	abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Short d presentational skills are minimally effective	w very little or no ability to apply			
Course Type		ased course					
Course Teaching	Activitie		Details		No. of Hours		
& Learning Activities	Lectures				36		
	Tutorials				12		
		/ Self study			100		
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping		
	Assignm			30	CLO 1,2,3,5		
	Project reports			30	CLO 1,2,3,4,5		
	Test			40	CLO 2,3		
Required/recommended reading and online materials	T. Hastie Prediction M. Kanta A. Webb: Shmueli, Applicatio J. Han &	g, R. Tibshirani, & J. F n (Springer, New York, 2 rdzic: Data Mining: Conc Statistical Pattern Reco G., Patel, N.R. & Bru ons in Microsoft Office Ex M. Kamber: Data Mining	mar, V.: Introduction to Data Mining riedeman: The Elements of Statis 2008, 2nd edition) cepts, Models, Methods, and Algorith agnition (Wiley, 2011, 2nd edition) cee, P.C.: Data Mining for Busine excel with XLMiner (Wiley, 2010, 2nd g: Concepts and Techniques (Morga edge in Data: An Introduction to Dat	tical Learning: Data Minin nms (Wiley, 2003) ss intelligence: Concepts, edition) n Kaufmann, 2011, 3rd edit	g, Inference, and		
Course Wahaita		odle.hku.hk	cage in Data. An introduction to Dat	a willing (vviidy, 2003)			
Course Website	11ttp://11100	Juie.IIKu.IIK					

Additional Course Information

Other references: M. J. A. Berry & G. S. Linoff: Data Mining Techniques: For Marketing, Sales and Customer Relationship Management (Wiley, 2011, 3rd edition)
Larose, D. T.: Data Mining: Methods and Models (Wiley, 2005)

STAT3616	Advanc	ed SAS programmir	ng (6 credits)	Academic Yea	ar 2017		
Offering Department	Statistics	& Actuarial Science		Quota	50		
Course Co-ordinator	TBC, Sta	tistics & Actuarial Scienc	e ()				
Teachers Involved							
Course Objectives	This cou	rse aims to equip stud	lents, who have taken STAT260	3, with a high level of p	proficiency in SAS		
-	programi	ning for automation of pro	ocedures and data processing in so	olving complex problems m	ore efficiently.		
Course Contents & Topics		Overview of SAS underlying parts. Macro programming. Advanced programming techniques including dasimulation, advanced data look-up techniques, modifying transaction datasets and controlling I/O processing a memory.					
Course Learning	On succe	essful completion of this of	course, students should be able to:				
Outcomes	CLO 1	Understand the system of	of SAS and basic programming				
	CLO 2	Use the BY statement fo	r parallel processing to aid automa	tion			
	CLO 3	Use the output dataset w	ithout printing to OUTPUT window	s for piping idea in automa	tion		
	CLO 4	Use SAS MACRO to dev	elop customized and automated a	pplications			
	CLO 5	Use advanced SAS prog	ramming statements and technique	es to solve complex proble	ms		
Pre-requisites	Pass in S	STAT2601 or STAT2901					
(and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	(Students	s are strongly recommend	ded to take STAT2603 prior to takir	ng this course.)			
Offer in 2017 - 2018	N Of	fer in 2018 - 2019 : Y		Examination			
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A	learning outcomes. Show st	tery at an advanced level of extensive kr trong analytical and critical abilities and log ide range of complex, familiar and unfam	ical thinking, with evidence of original	ginal thought, and ability		
	В	Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the cours learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familia and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	С	Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to mos familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	D						
	Fail Demonstrate little or no evidence of command of knowledge and skills required for attaining the course learning outcomes. Lack of analytical and critical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show very little or no ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Organization and presentational skills are minimally effective or ineffective.						
Course Type	Lecture-b	ased course					
	Activitie	s	Details		No. of Hours		
Course Teaching	Lectures				36		
Course Teaching	Lectures				36 12		
Course Teaching	Tutorials						
Course Teaching & Learning Activities Assessment Methods	Tutorials	/ Self study	Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	12		
Course Teaching & Learning Activities Assessment Methods	Tutorials Reading	/ Self study	Details Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test)		12 100 Assessment Methods		
Course Teaching & Learning Activities Assessment Methods and Weighting	Tutorials Reading Methods	/ Self study s	Coursework (assignments,	course grade (%)	12 100 Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping		
Course Teaching & Learning Activities Assessment Methods	Tutorials Reading Methods Assignm Examina SAS Cer Carpente	/ Self study s ents tion tification Prep Guide: Adv	Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test)	course grade (%) 50 50 ird Edition.	12 100 Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping CLO 1,2,3,4,5 CLO 1,2,3,4,5		

STAT3901	Life cont	ngencies (6 credits)			Academic Year	2017
Offering Department	Statistics 8	Actuarial Science			Quota	
Course Co-ordinator	Prof K C Y	ien, Statistics & Actuarial Sc	ience (kcyuen@hku.hk)			
Teachers Involved	(Prof K C \	uen, Statistics & Actuarial Sc	ience)			
Course Objectives	The major objectives of this course are to integrate life contingencies into a full probabilistic framework. The time until-death random variable is the basic building block by which models for life insurances, designed to reduce the financial impact of the random event of untimely death, are developed. This course introduces the concepts of life contingencies and the basic mathematical skills for modelling life insurance products.					
Course Contents & Topics	, , ,	include: survival distribution dels; loss-at-issue random v	s; life table functions; select ariable; benefit premiums.	and ultimate	tables; life insur	ance models; life
Course Learning	On succes	ful completion of this course	, students should be able to	:		
Outcomes	CLO 1 calculate the expected values, variances, probabilities, and percentiles for survival-time random variables					
	CLO 2 define the continuous survival-time random variable that arises from the discrete survival-time random variable using some assumptions for fractional ages					
	CLO 3 de	ne present-value-of-benefit	andom variables defined on	survival-time	random variable	s
	CLO 4 define and calculate the expected values, variances and probabilities for present-value-of-benefit random variables, present-value-of-loss-at-issue random variables, and present-value-of-loss random variables					
	CLO 5 cal	culate benefit premiums for I	fe insurances and annuities			
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	(Pass in STAT2602 and STAT3615) or (Pass in STAT2902 and (Pass in STAT2902 and STAT2902) or (Pass in STAT2602 and STAT2902)					
Offer in 2017 - 2018	Y 1st s	em Offer in 2018 - 2019 : '	/		Examination	Dec
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	Α		an advanced level of extensive knalytical and critical abilities and lo			

		to apply knowledge to a wingresentational skills.	de range of complex, familiar and unfar	niliar situations. Apply highly effe	ctive organizational and	
	В	B Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply learnd some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.				
	С	outcomes. Show evidence of	acomplete command of knowledge and of some analytical and critical abilities and derately effective organizational and present	d logical thinking, and ability to a		
	D	Show evidence of some coh	ed command of knowledge and skills red erent and logical thinking, but with limited s. Apply limited or barely effective organiz	analytical and critical abilities. She		
	Fail	Demonstrate little or no evid of analytical and critical ab	ence of command of knowledge and skill- ilities, logical and coherent thinking. Sh presentational skills are minimally effectiv	s required for attaining the course low very little or no ability to ap		
Course Type	Lecture-ba	sed course				
Course Teaching	Activities		Details		No. of Hours	
& Learning Activities	Lectures				36	
	Tutorials				12	
	Reading /	Self study			100	
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping	
	Assignme	nts	Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test)	25	CLO 1,2,3,4,5	
	Examinat	on	One 3-hour written examination	75	CLO 1,2,3,4,5	
Required/recommended reading and online materials	Itasca, Illir Dickson, (iois: The Society of Actu	nd Waters, H.R.: Actuarial Mathe		,	
Course Website	moodle.hk		,			

STAT3902	Statistic	atistical models (6 credits) Academic Year 2017						
Offering Department	Statistics	& Actuarial Science			Quota			
Course Co-ordinator	Dr G C S	Lui, Statistics & Act	uarial Science (csglu	ıi@hku.hk)				
Teachers Involved	(Dr G C S	Lui, Statistics & Act	uarial Science)	,				
Course Objectives	This cours	se is on the basis o	f 'STAT2901 Probab	ility and Statistics: F	oundation of Actuarial Sci	ence'. It will furth		
·	testing, th	study the concepts and methods of statistics. The course will lay emphasis on the estimation and hypothesis testing, the two major areas of statistical inference. Through the study of this course, students will be equipped with poth quantitative skills and qualitative perceptions essential for making rigorous statistical analysis of data.						
Course Contents & Topics	estimator Confidence two normal	istribution and density of function of random variables; Order statistics, central limit theorem, Maximum likelihood stimator (MLE), moment estimator, Bayesian estimator, properties of estimators, limiting properties of MLE; onfidence interval estimations for normal mean, the difference of two normal means, normal variance, the ratio of vo normal variances, and large-sample confidence intervals; Power function, Neyman-Pearson Lemma, likelihood atio test, and goodness of fit test.						
Course Learning		n successful completion of this course, students should be able to:						
Outcomes				atistic(s) in data redu , and testing hypothe	uction and statistical inferences esis	nces such as poir		
					ate maximum likelihood est	timates		
				ence intervals of para				
				sociated with one-sa listributions with larg	imple and/or two-sample n e sample sizes	ormal distributior		
Pre-requisites and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	Not for stu	Pass in STAT2901; and Not for students who have passed in STAT2602, or already enrolled in this course; and For BSc(Actuarial Science) students only.						
Offer in 2017 - 2018	Y 1st	sem Offer in 2018	8 - 2019 : Y		Examination	Dec		
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledge and skills required for attaining all the course learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and ability to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational and presentational skills.							
	В	Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familiar and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	C Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.							
	D Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.							
	Fail	Demonstrate little or n of analytical and criti problems. Organizatio	o evidence of command cal abilities, logical and	of knowledge and skills re	equired for attaining the course le			
Course Type		ased course				No. of Hours		
Course Teaching	Activities	S	Details	Details				
Learning Activities	Lectures							
	Tutorials							
		/ Self study				100		
ssessment Methods nd Weighting	Methods		Details		Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mappir		
	Assignme	ents	Coursework tutorials, and a	(assignments, a class test)	25	CLO 1,2,3,4		
	Examinat	tion	One 3-hour wi	itten examination	75	CLO 1,2,3,4		

online materials	Hogg R. V., McKean J. W. & Craig A. T.: Introduction to Mathematical Statistics (Pearson Prentice Hall, 2005, 6th edition)
	Arnold S. F.: Mathematical Statistics (Prentice-Hall, 1990) Larsen R. J. and Marx M. L.: An Introduction to Mathematical Statistics and Its Applications (Pearson International Edition, 4th edition)
Course Website	moodle.hku.hk

STAT3903	Stochas	tic models (6 credit	ts)	Academic Yea	ar 2017			
Offering Department	Statistics 8	& Actuarial Science		Quota				
Course Co-ordinator	Prof J J F	Yao, Statistics & Actuar	rial Science (jeffyao@hku.hk)					
Teachers Involved	(Prof J J F	Yao, Statistics & Actuar	rial Science)					
Course Objectives	This is an discussed.	, ,	probability modelling. A range of im	portant topics in stochast	ic processes will be			
Course Contents & Topics	classificati states, Poi Brownian formula, C	roduction to probability theory, Conditional probability and expectation, Markov chains, random walk models, assification of states in a Markov chain, calculation of limiting probabilities and mean time spent in transient ates, Poisson process, distribution of inter-arrival time and waiting time, conditional distribution of the arrival time, ownian Motion, hitting time and maximum variable, geometric Brownian motion, the Black-Scholes option pricing randla, Gaussian bridge, and stationary processes. Birth-and-death process, branching process and renewal pocess may also be covered (if time permits).						
Course Learning	On succes	sful completion of this of	course, students should be able to:					
Outcomes			ethod to calculate the mean and pro					
	CLO 2	inderstand the essentia	Is of Markov chains, the Poisson pro	cess, and Brownian motic	n			
	CLO 3 u	inderstand how stochas	stic models can be applied to the stu-	dy of real-life phenomena				
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible	Not for stu Not for stu	ass in STAT2901; and lot for students who have passed in MATH3603, or have already enrolled in this course; and lot for students who have passed in STAT3603, or have already enrolled in this course; and						
combinations)	· ·	For BSc(Actuarial Science) students only.						
Offer in 2017 - 2018		sem Offer in 2018 - 2		Examination	May			
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledge and skills required for attaining all the course learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and ability to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational and presentational skills.							
	В	B Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familiar and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	С	Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	D Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.							
	Fail Demonstrate little or no evidence of command of knowledge and skills required for attaining the course learning outcomes. Lack of analytical and critical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show very little or no ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Organization and presentational skills are minimally effective or ineffective.							
Course Type	Lecture-ba	sed course						
Course Teaching	Activities		Details		No. of Hours			
& Learning Activities	Lectures			36				
	Tutorials			12				
	Reading /	Self study			100			
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping			
	Assignme	nts	Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test)	25	CLO 1,2,3			
	Examinati		One 3-hour written examination	75	CLO 1,2,3			
Required/recommended reading and	S. M. Ross	S. M. Ross: Introduction to Probability Models (9th edition)						
online materials								

STAT3904	Corporate finance for actuarial science (6 credits)	Academic Year	2017			
Offering Department	Statistics & Actuarial Science	Quota				
Course Co-ordinator	Dr D Lee, Statistics & Actuarial Science (leedav@hku.hk)					
Teachers Involved	(Dr D Lee, Statistics & Actuarial Science)					
Course Objectives	This course is designed for actuarial science students to receive VEE-Corporate Finance from Society of Actuaries. The objective of this course is to introduce students to the fundamental principles of corporate finance. The course will provide students with a systematic framework within which to evaluate investment and financing decisions for corporations.					
Course Contents & Topics	The first part of the course will give an introduction to corporate finance and provide an overview of some topics covered in STAT2902 and STAT3615. These include: financial markets and companies; present value and net present value, financial instruments and dividends derivatives market, no-arbitrage pricing theory, binomial model and Black-Scholes option pricing formula. The main part of the course will focus on some important topics of corporate finance including: capital structure and dividend policy, financial leverage and firm value, market efficiency, risk and return, investment decision using Markowitz mean variance analysis, CAPM, long term financing, measures and performance assessment of financial performance using various measures.					
Course Learning Outcomes	On successful completion of this course, students should be able to: CLO 1 understand the factors to be considered by a company when decipolicy, and also the impact of financial leverage and long/short ter CLO 2 calculate the value of bonds and stocks CLO 3 assess financial performance using various measures CLO 4 understand the mean-variance portfolio theory					

Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)		Pass in ACCT1101 and STAT2902) or (Pass in STAT3610 and STAT3615)]; and of for students who have passed in FINA1310, or have already enrolled in this course.						
Offer in 2017 - 2018	Y 2nd	sem Offer in 2018 - 2	2019 : Y	Examination	May			
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	Α	learning outcomes. Show s	stery at an advanced level of extensive knotrong analytical and critical abilities and logical vide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar	cal thinking, with evidence of or	iginal thought, and ability			
	В	learning outcomes. Show e	ommand of a broad range of knowledge and vidence of analytical and critical abilities and ons. Apply effective organizational and prese	logical thinking, and ability to ap				
	С	outcomes. Show evidence	incomplete command of knowledge and sk of some analytical and critical abilities and oderately effective organizational and presen	logical thinking, and ability to a				
	D	Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	Fail							
Course Type	Lecture-ba	ised course	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
Course Teaching	Activities		Details	No. of Hours				
& Learning Activities	Lectures				36			
_	Tutorials				12			
	Reading / Self study				100			
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping			
	Assignments		Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test)	25	CLO 1,2,3,4			
	Examinati	on	One 3-hour written examination	75	CLO 1,2,3,4			
Required/recommended reading and online materials	Ross, S. A		llen, F.: Principles of Corporate Finand Jaffe, J.: Corporate Finance (2009) Dience (1998)					
Course Website	moodle.hk	u.hk						

STAT3905	Introdu	ction to financia	al derivatives (6 credits)	Academic Yea	ar 2017				
Offering Department	Statistics	& Actuarial Science	e	Quota					
Course Co-ordinator	Dr K C C	heung, Statistics &	Actuarial Science (kccg@hku.hk)						
Teachers Involved	(Dr K C C	r K C Cheung, Statistics & Actuarial Science)							
Course Objectives		nis course aims at providing an understanding of the fundamental concepts of financial derivatives. Emphases to on basic trading and hedging strategies, and the concept of no-arbitrage.							
Course Contents & Topics		ivatives; short-selling; forward contracts; call options; put options; equity-linked CD; spreads and collars; ging; financial forwards and futures; commodity swaps; interest rate swaps; put-call parity.							
Course Learning		•	f this course, students should be able to:						
Outcomes			e the definitions of terms commonly use						
	CLO 2 e	valuate the payoff	and profit of basic derivative contracts, in	ncluding forwards, futures, o	options, and swaps				
	CLO 3 e	xplain how derivati	ve securities can be used as tools to ma	nage financial risk					
Pre-requisites		s in STAT2902; and							
and Co-requisites			passed in STAT3618, or have already en						
and Impermissible		ot for students who have passed in FINA2322, or have already enrolled in this course; and							
combinations)		r BSc(Actuarial Science) students only.							
Offer in 2017 - 2018									
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledge and skills required for attaining all the course learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and ability to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational and presentational skills.								
	В	Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familial and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.							
	Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.								
	Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.								
	Fail Demonstrate little or no evidence of command of knowledge and skills required for attaining the course learning outcomes. Lack of analytical and critical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show very little or no ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Organization and presentational skills are minimally effective or ineffective.								
Course Type	Lecture-b	_ecture-based course							
Course Teaching	Activitie	s	Details		No. of Hours				
& Learning Activities	Lectures				36				
	Tutorials								
	Reading	/ Self study							
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mappin				
	Assignments		Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test)	25	CLO 1,2,3				
	Examina	ition	One 3-hour written examination	75	CLO 1,2,3				
Required/recommended reading and online materials	McDonal	d, R. L.: Derivative	s Markets (Addison Wesley, 2006, 2nd e	dition), Chapters 1-5, 8.					
Course Website	moodle.h	ıkıı hk							

STAT3906	Risk the	ory I (6 credits)		Academic Year	2017			
Offering Department	Statistics &	& Actuarial Science		Quota				
Course Co-ordinator	Dr K C Ch	eung, Statistics & Actua	arial Science (kccg@hku.hk)					
Teachers Involved		heung,Statistics & Actua						
Course Objectives			pics in actuarial science. Risk the		istical models and			
			problems such as the premium ca					
Course Contents & Topics	Severity m	nodels; frequency model	ls; collective risk models; coverage	e modifications; risk measures	s; simulation.			
Course Learning			course, students should be able to					
Outcomes	ex	pectation of the total cla						
	an	nounts made in previous			ation of the claim			
			used risk measures and explain t					
Dro rosulaitos		CLO 4 apply simulation methods within the context of actuarial models Pass in STAT3903, or already enrolled in this course; or						
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)		ass in MATH3603 or STAT3603						
Offer in 2017 - 2018	Y 2nd	Examination	May					
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledge and skills required for attaining all the course learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and ability to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational and presentational skills.							
	B Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familiar and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.							
	C Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.							
	D Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.							
	Fail Demonstrate little or no evidence of command of knowledge and skills required for attaining the course learning outcomes. Lack of analytical and critical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show very little or no ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Organization and presentational skills are minimally effective or ineffective.							
Course Type	Lecture-ba	ased course	·					
Course Teaching	Activities	3	Details		No. of Hours			
& Learning Activities	Lectures				36			
	Tutorials				12			
	Reading /	Self study			100			
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping			
	Assignments		Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test)	25	CLO 1,2,3,4			
	Examinat		One 3-hour written examination	75	CLO 1,2,3,4			
Required/recommended reading and online materials	Klugman 2012, 4th		Willmot G. E.: Loss Models: Fron	n Data to Decisions (John W	liley & Sons, Inc.,			
Course Website	moodle.hk	rıı hk						

STAT3907	Linear n	models a	nd foreca	sting (6	credits)			Academic Year	2017
Offering Department	Statistics	& Actuaria	I Science		•			Quota	
Course Co-ordinator	Dr G Li, S	Statistics &	Actuarial S	cience (g	dli@hku.hk)			
Teachers Involved	(Dr G Li,S	Statistics &	Actuarial S	cience)					
Course Objectives		This course deals with applied statistical methods of linear models and investigates various forecasting procedures through using linear models and time series analysis.							
Course Contents & Topics		Regression and multiple linear regression; predicting; generalised linear model; time series models including autoregressive, moving average, autoregressive-moving average and integrated models; forecasting.							
Course Learning	On succes	essful comp	oletion of thi	is course,	students s	nould be al	ole to:		
Outcomes	CLO 1	fit a sin	nple or mult	iple linea	r regressior	model to i	real data		
	CLO 2								
	CLO 3 fit a generalized linear model to the real data								
	CLO 4 identify and fit a suitable AR, MA or ARMA model to real data								
	CLO 5 perform residual analysis								
	CLO 6 Do forecasting with these fitted models								
Pre-requisites	Pass in S	STAT2602	or STAT390	02, or alre	ady enrolle	d in this co	urse; and		
(and Co-requisites	Not for stu	udents who	o have pass	sed in ST	AT3600, or	have alrea	dy enrolled in t	nis course; and	
and Impermissible	Not for stu	udents who	o have pass	sed in ST	AT4601, or	have alrea	dy enrolled in t	nis course; and	
combinations)	Not for students who have passed in ECON2280, or have already enrolled in this course; and								
			cience) stud						
Offer in 2017 - 2018	Y 2nd		ffer in 2018		-			Examination	May
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledge and skills required for attaining all the course learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and ability to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational and presentational skills.								
	В	learning ou	utcomes. Show	w evidence	of analytical ar	id critical abili		uired for attaining at lea iking, and ability to apply kills.	
	С	Demonstra	ate general bu	ut incomple	te command	of knowledge	and skills require	ed for attaining most of	the course learning

	D Fail	familiar situations. Apply mo Demonstrate partial but lim Show evidence of some col knowledge to solve problem Demonstrate little or no evid	ired for attaining some of the conalytical and critical abilities. Shi ional and presentational skills. required for attaining the course wery little or no ability to ap	ourse learning outcomes. ow limited ability to apply				
Course Type	Lecture-ba	re-based course						
Course Teaching	Activities		Details		No. of Hours			
& Learning Activities	Lectures				36			
	Tutorials			12				
	Reading / Self study			100				
Assessment Methods and Weighting	ods Methods Assignments		Methods		Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping	
			Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test)	25	CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6			
	Examination		One 3-hour written examination	75	CLO 1,2,4,5,6			
Required/recommended reading and online materials	Abraham 8	k J. Ledolter: Statistical	conometric Models and Economic Methods for Forecasting (John Wil- Reinsel: Time Series Analysis: For	ey & Sons, 2005, 2nd edit	ion) [´]			
Course Website	moodle.hk	,						

Course website	moodle.nk	ku.nk						
0747000	0	!4 . 4h		A cadamia Va	0047			
STAT3908			distributions (6 credits)	Academic Yea	-			
Offering Department		& Actuarial Science		Quota				
Course Co-ordinator			Actuarial Science (ug_enquiry@saas.h	iku.nk)				
Teachers Involved	-	enchimol, Statistics & A	•	6				
Course Objectives	calculation	n. Insurance loss vari	a statistical estimate. The idea of the succording to the business nature ical interest and practical importance	e, what distribution shoul	d be used to fit a			
Course Contents	Limited flu	uctuation approach; B	uhlman's approach; Bayesian approa	ach; empirical Bayes para	ameter estimations			
& Topics	determina	construction and selection of parametric models; properties and estimation of failure time and loss distributions, letermination of the acceptability of a fitted model; comparison of fitted models; simulation of both discrete and continuous random variables.						
Course Learning	On succes	ssful completion of this	course, students should be able to:					
Outcomes	CLO 1 ap	ply limited fluctuation	(classical) credibility including criteria	for both full and partial cre	edibility			
	CLO 2 pe	erform Bayesian analys	sis using both discrete and continuous	models				
		oply Buhlmann and Bu odel	hlmann-Straub models and understa	nd the relationship of the	se to the Bayesiar			
		1 7 7 0 1	Bayesian analysis and in particular th	U				
			n methods in the nonparametric and se	emiparametric cases				
	CLO 6 construct and select empirical models							
	CLO 7 de	etermine the acceptabil	lity of a fitted model and/or compare m	nodels				
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)		TAT2602 or STAT3902	- 57 517 11 5555					
Offer in 2017 - 2018	Y 1st	sem Offer in 2018 - :		Examination	Dec			
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledge and skills required for attaining all the course learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and ability to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational and presentational skills. B Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the course							
	learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familiar and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.							
	outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.							
	Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.							
	Fail Demonstrate little or no evidence of command of knowledge and skills required for attaining the course learning outcomes. Lack of analytical and critical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show very little or no ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Organization and presentational skills are minimally effective or ineffective.							
Course Type	Lecture-ba	ased course						
Course Teaching	Activities	3	Details		No. of Hours			
& Learning Activities	Lectures			36				
	Tutorials				12			
	Reading / Self study				100			
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping			
	Assignments				mapping			
	Assignme	ents	Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test)	25				
	Assignme		Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test) One 3-hour written examination	25 75	CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6,			
Required/recommended	Examinat	ion	tutorials, and a class test) One 3-hour written examination	75	CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6,7			
Required/recommended reading and online materials	Examinat	ion	tutorials, and a class test)	75	CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6,7 CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6,7			

STAT3909	Advance	Advanced life contingencies (6 credits) Academic Year 2017						
Offering Department	Statistics	& Actuarial Science	cience Quota					
Course Co-ordinator	Dr D Lee,	D Lee, Statistics & Actuarial Science (leedav@hku.hk)						
Teachers Involved	(Dr D Lee	r D Lee,Statistics & Actuarial Science)						
Course Objectives	Contingen	The objective of the course is to prepare students for the Non-traditional Life Insurance parts of the Models for Life Contingencies (MLC) course of the Society of Actuaries. Emphasis will be placed on applications of more indvanced theories of life contingencies.						
Course Contents & Topics		his course is a continuation of the materials covered in STAT3901. We shall discuss the following topics: Future oss random variable, Benefit reserves, Cash flow projection, Present value of cash flows, Expenses and asset						
Course Learning		ssful completion of this	s course, students should be able to:					
Outcomes	CLO 1 ca CLO 2 ind ins CLO 3 ur	alculate benefit reserve corporate expenses i surances and annuitie	es for life insurances and annuities n gross premium and calculate policy	-				
			state model and the Kolmogorov forw	ard equations				
			models and calculate the life insurance	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	e models			
	CLO 6 un		risk and calculate the life insurances					
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)		Pass in STAT3901, or already enrolled in this course; and For BSc(Actuarial Science) students only.						
Offer in 2017 - 2018	Y 2nd	sem Offer in 2018	- 2019 : Y	Examination	May			
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledge and skills required for attaining all the course learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and ability to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational and presentational skills.							
	В	learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familiar and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	С	Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	D Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.							
	Fail	Demonstrate little or no e of analytical and critical	evidence of command of knowledge and skills r abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show and presentational skills are minimally effective	required for attaining the course lew very little or no ability to apple				
Course Type	Lecture-ba	ased course						
Course Teaching	Activities	3	Details		No. of Hours			
& Learning Activities	Lectures				36			
	Tutorials	, o , r			12			
		Self study			100			
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping			
	Assignme	ents	Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test)	25	CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6			
	Examinat		One 3-hour written examination	75	CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6			
Required/recommended reading and		Bowers, N. L. et al.: Actuarial Mathematics (Society of Actuaries, 1997, 2nd ed) Dickson, C.M.D., Hardy, M.R. and Waters, H.R.: Actuarial Mathematics for Life Contingent Risks (Cambridge						
online materials		iversity Press, 2009)						

STAT3910	Financial economics I (6 credits)	Academic Year	2017					
Offering Department	Statistics & Actuarial Science	Quota						
Course Co-ordinator	Prof H L Yang, Statistics & Actuarial Science (hlyang@hku.hk)							
Teachers Involved	(Prof H L Yang, Statistics & Actuarial Science)							
Course Objectives	This course is a basic course on the derivative market. The course covers discrete-time models, volatility estimation, and Black-Scholes formula and its variations. The course also includes some basic risk managemer ideas and methods. This course and STAT3911 will cover all the concepts, principles and techniques needed for SoA Exam MFE.							
Course Contents & Topics	Option market; European and American options; conditional expectation and discrete-time martingale, discret time option-pricing theory; binomial model and its Greeks; true probabilities vs. risk-neutral probabilities; estimatin volatility; the Black-Scholes formula; implied volatility; Greeks again; market-making and hedging; exotic options.							
Course Learning	On successful completion of this course, students should be able to:							
Outcomes	CLO 1 calculate option price using binomial tree							
	CLO 2 understand the risk neutral probability							
	CLO 3 understand basic probability theory, include probability space, random variable, conditional probability, conditional expectation and discrete time martingale							
	CLO 4 understand the Black-Scholes formula and its assumptions, the optimplied volatility	on Greeks, option	n elasticity, and					
	CLO 5 understand the hedging strategies and portfolio, market-maker risk, self-financing portfolio							
	CLO 6 understand exotic options							
Pre-requisites	Pass in STAT2602 or STAT3902; and							
(and Co-requisites	Not for students who have passed in STAT3618, or have already enrolled in this	course; and						
and Impermissible combinations)	Not for students who have passed in FINA2322, or have already enrolled in this	course.						

Offer in 2017 - 2018	Y 1st sem Offer in 2018 - 20		019 : Y	Examination	Dec			
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A	A Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledge and skills required for attaining all the course learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and ability to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	В	Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familiar and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	С	C Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	D	Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	Fail	of analytical and critical at	dence of command of knowledge and skills bilities, logical and coherent thinking. Sho presentational skills are minimally effective	w very little or no ability to ap				
Course Type	Lecture-b	Lecture-based course						
Course Teaching	Activities		Details		No. of Hours			
& Learning Activities	Lectures			36				
	Tutorials				12			
	Reading / Self study			100				
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping			
	Assignments		Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test)	25	CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6			
	Examination		One 3-hour written examination	75	CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6			
Required/recommended	Robert L.	McDonald: Derivatives N	Markets (2nd edition), Chapters 10-	14				
reading and		otes on conditional expe						
online materials		• •	ther Derivatives (2008, 7th edition)					
Course Website	moodle.h	ku.hk						

Statistics a	0 4-4	Financial economics II (6 credits) Academic Y					
	Statistics & Actuarial Science Quota						
Prof H L Y	Prof H L Yang, Statistics & Actuarial Science (hlyang@hku.hk)						
(Prof H L '	Yang, Statistics & A	ctuarial Science)					
stochastic	This course is an advanced course on the option pricing theory. The course covers Black-Scholes equation and stochastic calculus, and interest models. This course and STAT3910 will cover all the concepts, principles and echniques needed for SoA Exam MFE.						
Sharpe ra option's e bonds and	narpe ratio and risk premium; Black-Scholes equation; risk-neutral stock-price process and option pricing; otion's elasticity and volatility; Vasicek, Cox-Ingersoll-Ross, and Black-Derman-Toy models; delta-hedging for onds and the Sharpe-ratio equality constraint; Black's model; options on zero-coupon bonds; interest-rate caps						
On succes	ssful completion of	this course, students should be able to:					
CLO 1	understand Brown	nian motion and its properties					
CLO 2	understand the Ito	calculus and Ito formula					
CLO 3							
		0 0 0	ment methods				
CLO 5							
Pass in M.	Pass in MATH3603 or STAT3603 or STAT3903 or STAT3910						
Y 2nd	sem Offer in 201	18 - 2019 : Y	Examination	May			
learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and ability to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational and presentational skills.							
В	Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familiar and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.						
С	Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.						
D	Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.						
Fail	of analytical and crit	ical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show	very little or no ability to app				
Lecture-ba	ased course						
Activities	5	Details		No. of Hours			
Lectures				36			
Tutorials				12			
Reading /	/ Self study			100			
Methods		Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping			
Assignme	ents	Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test)	25	CLO 1,2,3,4,5			
Examinat	ion	One 3-hour written examination	75	CLO 1,2,3,4,5			
	This courstochastic technique Brownian Sharpe rapper appears of the state of the st	This course is an advanced stochastic calculus, and inte techniques needed for SoA E Brownian motion; introductic Sharpe ratio and risk premotion's elasticity and volatil bonds and the Sharpe-ratio and caplets. On successful completion of CLO 1 understand Brown CLO 2 understand the Itc CLO 3 understand the BL CLO 4 understand the GLO 5 understand some Pass in MATH3603 or STAT: Y 2nd sem Offer in 20'A Demonstrate thoroug learning outcomes. Sto apply knowledge to presentational skills. B Demonstrate substan elarning outcomes. Show evidence of sor knowledge to solve problems. Organization Lecture-based course Activities Lectures Tutorials Reading / Self study Methods Examination	stochastic calculus, and interest models. This course and STAT391 techniques needed for SoA Exam MFE. Brownian motion; introduction to stochastic calculus; arithmetic an Sharpe ratio and risk premium; Black-Scholes equation; risk-neut option's elasticity and volatility; Vasicek, Cox-Ingersoll-Ross, and B bonds and the Sharpe-ratio equality constraint; Black's model; option and caplets. On successful completion of this course, students should be able to: CLO 1 understand Brownian motion and its properties CLO 2 understand the Ito calculus and Ito formula CLO 3 understand the Black-Scholes model and option pricing the CLO 4 understand the delta hedging and some basic risk manage CLO 5 understand some basic interest rate models Pass in MATH3603 or STAT3603 or STAT3903 or STAT3910 Y 2nd sem Offer in 2018 - 2019: Y A Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledge and sympace to a publy knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar presentational skills. B Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and I and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and present open strate partial but licomplete command of knowledge and skills required showledge to solve problems. Apply moderately effective organizational and present knowledge to solve problems. Apply imited or barely effective organizational familiar situations. Organizational and present problems. Organizational skills are minimally effective organization	This course is an advanced course on the option pricing theory. The course covers Black-Sci stochastic calculus, and interest models. This course and STAT3910 will cover all the conce techniques needed for SoA Exam MFE. Brownian motion; introduction to stochastic calculus; arithmetic and geometric Brownian m Sharpe ratio and risk premium; Black-Scholes equation; risk-neutral stock-price process a option's elasticity and volatility; Vasicek, Cox-Ingersoll-Ross, and Black-Derman-Toy models bonds and the Sharpe-ratio equality constraint; Black's model; options on zero-coupon bonds and caplets. On successful completion of this course, students should be able to: CLO 1 understand Brownian motion and its properties CLO 2 understand the loc calculus and lto formula CLO 3 understand the Black-Scholes model and option pricing theory CLO 4 understand the delta hedging and some basic risk management methods CLO 5 understand some basic interest rate models Pass in MATH3603 or STAT3603 or STAT3903 or STAT3910 Y 2nd sem Offer in 2018 - 2019: Y Examination A Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledge and skills required for learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of origin to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unlamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills. B Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at lelearning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills. C Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining stream and some unfamiliar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills. Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining the course in familiar situations.			

online materials	Alison Etheridge: A Course in Financial Calculus (2002) Steven Shreve: Stochastic Calculus for Finance II Continuous-Time Models (2008)
Course Website	moodle.hku.hk

Course Co-ordinator Teachers Involved Course Objectives Thins CT Course Contents & Topics Course Learning Outcomes Col Ci	r D Lee, or Lee, or D Lee,	Statistics & Actuaria e covers more adv. [Students are rem ngencies of the Insiers further analysis as of actuarial technof these products. Stell completion of the derstand how to unsitions derstand the equity-linked dealuate ruin probabil aluate expected dis [AT3909; and [AT3910, or alread, ctuarial Science) sto apply knowledge to presentational skills.	ial Science (leedav@hku.hk) ial Science) vanced stochastic models and actuarial ninded that this course is a part of the relative and Faculty of Actuaries, U.K.] s of the multiple state model; unit-link niques to a wide range of insurance pr Simple dividend-ruin models for non-life this course, students should be able to: use multiple state models to evaluate ty linked insurance products, and the ther transform and its application to optic eath benefits lities in simple risk processes for non-life scounted dividends in simple risk proce ty enrolled in this course; and tudents only. 8 - 2019: Y In mastery at an advanced level of extensive k how strong analytical and critical abilities and log o a wide range of complex, familiar and unfare	equirement for the exemptic ed contracts; cost of guarar roblems. Equity linked insure insurance portfolio. e expected cashflows depermethod and idea of valuing on pricing fe insurance sses with dividends Examination nowledge and skills required for a gical thinking, with evidence of originaliar situations. Apply highly effect	n from the Subject ntees and options; ance products and ndent upon state the equity linked Dec ttaining all the course nal thought, and ability ive organizational and	
Teachers Involved Course Objectives The insection of the	or D Lee, his cours surance. T5 Contil popic cove poplication of n success CLO 1 un tra CLO 2 un ins CLO 3 un tclO 4 va CLO 5 ev. CLO 6 ev. ass in ST ass in ST or BSc(A	Statistics & Actuaria e covers more adv. [Students are rem ngencies of the Insiers further analysis as of actuarial technof these products. Stell completion of the derstand how to unsitions derstand the equity-linked dealuate ruin probabil aluate expected dis [AT3909; and [AT3910, or alread, ctuarial Science) sto apply knowledge to presentational skills.	ial Science) vanced stochastic models and actuarial ninded that this course is a part of the restitute and Faculty of Actuaries, U.K.] s of the multiple state model; unit-link niques to a wide range of insurance proserved in this course, students should be able to use multiple state models for non-life this course, students should be able to use multiple state models to evaluate ty linked insurance products, and the there transform and its application to optice the benefits littles in simple risk processes for non-life scounted dividends in simple risk procestly enrolled in this course; and tudents only. 8 - 2019: Y In mastery at an advanced level of extensive keaps of a wide range of complex, familiar and unfaments.	equirement for the exemptic ed contracts; cost of guarar roblems. Equity linked insure insurance portfolio. e expected cashflows depermethod and idea of valuing on pricing fe insurance sses with dividends Examination nowledge and skills required for a gical thinking, with evidence of originaliar situations. Apply highly effect	n from the Subject ntees and options; ance products and ndent upon state the equity linked Dec ttaining all the course nal thought, and ability ive organizational and	
Course Objectives Thins CT Course Contents To ap To on Course Learning Course Learning Outcomes Course Learning Outcomes Course Learning Course I cou	his cours surance. T5 Contilopic coverage of the coverage of the cours	le covers more adv. [Students are rem ngencies of the Insiers further analysis as of actuarial techn of these products. Sisful completion of the derstand how to unsitions derstand the equity derstand the Esschlue equity-linked dealuate ruin probabil aluate expected dis [AT3909; and [AT3910, or already actuarial Science) sto apply knowledge to presentational skills.	vanced stochastic models and actuarial ninded that this course is a part of the restitute and Faculty of Actuaries, U.K.] so of the multiple state model; unit-link, niques to a wide range of insurance prosimple dividend-ruin models for non-life this course, students should be able to use multiple state models to evaluate the transform and its application to optice the process of	equirement for the exemptic ed contracts; cost of guarar roblems. Equity linked insure insurance portfolio. e expected cashflows depermethod and idea of valuing on pricing fe insurance sses with dividends Examination nowledge and skills required for a gical thinking, with evidence of originaliar situations. Apply highly effect	n from the Subject ntees and options; ance products and ndent upon state the equity linked Dec ttaining all the course nal thought, and ability ive organizational and	
ins CT Course Contents & Topics & Topics Course Learning Ontcomes Course Learning Ontcomes Course Learning Ontcomes Course Learning Course Course Paand Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2017 - 2018 Grade Descriptors (A+ to F) B Course Type Course Type Course Teaching & Learning Activities Insert Course Type Course Teaching & Learning Activities	surance. T5 Contilopic coverage of the coverag	[Students are remngencies of the Insiers further analysis as of actuarial techn of these products. Set of these products. Set of these products of these products of these products of these products of the stand how to unsitions of the equity-linked destand the Esschlue equity-linked dealuate ruin probabil aluate expected distractions of the equity-linked destand the control of the equity-linked destand the control of the equity-linked destand the successive of the equity-linked destand the equity-linked des	ninded that this course is a part of the restitute and Faculty of Actuaries, U.K.] is of the multiple state model; unit-link niques to a wide range of insurance processing of the state models for non-life this course, students should be able to use multiple state models to evaluate the transform and its application to optice the state of the state in simple risk processes for non-life scounted dividends in simple risk processes for non-life scoun	equirement for the exemptic ed contracts; cost of guarar roblems. Equity linked insure insurance portfolio. e expected cashflows depermethod and idea of valuing on pricing fe insurance sses with dividends Examination nowledge and skills required for a gical thinking, with evidence of originaliar situations. Apply highly effect	n from the Subject ntees and options; ance products and ndent upon state the equity linked Dec ttaining all the course nal thought, and ability ive organizational and	
& Topics ap val Course Learning On CL	pilication of n succession of trailing in the case of	ns of actuarial technof these products. Serul completion of these products. Serul completion of the derstand how to unsitions derstand the equit surance products derstand the Esschlue equity-linked dealuate ruin probabilicaluate expected distraction of the derivative of the derivat	niques to a wide range of insurance processimple dividend-ruin models for non-life this course, students should be able to use multiple state models to evaluate the state of	roblems. Equity linked insure insurance portfolio. e expected cashflows depermethod and idea of valuing on pricing fe insurance sses with dividends Examination nowledge and skills required for a gical thinking, with evidence of origicial ristuations. Apply highly effect	ndent upon state the equity linked Dec thatining all the course nal thought, and ability ive organizational and	
Course Learning Outcomes CI CI CI CI CI CI CI CI CI C	Aluation of n succession of n succession of traces of the succession of traces of trac	of these products. Seful completion of the derstand how to unsitions derstand the equit surance products derstand the Esschlue equity-linked dealuate ruin probabilialuate expected distrat3909; and fat3910, or alreadictuarial Science) sto apply knowledge to presentational skills.	Simple dividend-ruin models for non-life this course, students should be able to: use multiple state models to evaluate ty linked insurance products, and the ther transform and its application to optice the benefits littles in simple risk processes for non-life scounted dividends in simple risk procesty enrolled in this course; and tudents only. 8 - 2019: Yhe mastery at an advanced level of extensive know strong analytical and critical abilities and logo a wide range of complex, familiar and unfame.	e insurance portfolio. e expected cashflows depermethod and idea of valuing on pricing fe insurance sses with dividends Examination nowledge and skills required for a gical thinking, with evidence of origicial results of the process of the pro	ndent upon state the equity linked Dec ttaining all the course nal thought, and ability ive organizational and	
Outcomes CI CI CI CI CI CI CI CI CI C	CLO 1 un tra CLO 2 un ins CLO 3 un CLO 4 val CLO 5 ev. CLO 6 ev. CLO 6 ev. ass in ST ass in ST ass in ST	derstand how to unsitions derstand the equitysurance products derstand the Esschule equity-linked dealuate ruin probabil aluate expected dis [AT3909; and [AT3910, or already ctuarial Science) sto apply knowledge to presentational skills.	ty linked insurance products, and the ther transform and its application to optic eath benefits lilities in simple risk processes for non-lif scounted dividends in simple risk proce by enrolled in this course; and tudents only. 8 - 2019: Yh mastery at an advanced level of extensive khow strong analytical and critical abilities and log of a wide range of complex, familiar and unfame.	e expected cashflows depermethod and idea of valuing on pricing fe insurance sses with dividends Examination nowledge and skills required for a gical thinking, with evidence of originaliar situations. Apply highly effect	Dec ttaining all the course nal thought, and ability ive organizational and	
Cl C	tra CLO 2 un ins CLO 3 un CLO 4 val CLO 5 ev: CLO 6 ev: CLO 6 ev: asss in ST asss in ST or BSc(A	Insitions Iderstand the equit Surance products Iderstand the Essch Iue equity-linked de Iuate ruin probabil Iuate expected dis Interest and Interest	ty linked insurance products, and the ther transform and its application to optic eath benefits lilties in simple risk processes for non-lif scounted dividends in simple risk proce by enrolled in this course; and tudents only. 8 - 2019: Yh mastery at an advanced level of extensive khow strong analytical and critical abilities and log of a wide range of complex, familiar and unfaments.	method and idea of valuing on pricing fe insurance sses with dividends Examination nowledge and skills required for a gical thinking, with evidence of originaliar situations. Apply highly effect	Dec ttaining all the course nal thought, and ability ive organizational and	
Cl C	ins CLO 3 un CLO 4 val CLO 5 ev CLO 6 ev ass in ST ass in ST ass in ST ass in ST	surance products derstand the Esschue equity-linked de aluate ruin probabil aluate expected dis FAT3909; and FAT3910, or alreadictuarial Science) sto sem Offer in 2018 Demonstrate thorough learning outcomes. Sto apply knowledge to presentational skills. Demonstrate substant	her transform and its application to optice the benefits lities in simple risk processes for non-life scounted dividends in simple risk procesty enrolled in this course; and tudents only. 8 - 2019: Y In mastery at an advanced level of extensive key how strong analytical and critical abilities and logo a wide range of complex, familiar and unfam	e insurance sses with dividends Examination nowledge and skills required for a gical thinking, with evidence of origiliar situations. Apply highly effect	Dec Itaining all the course nal thought, and ability ive organizational and	
Course Type Course Teaching & Learning Activities CI C	CLO 4 val CLO 5 evi CLO 6 evi ass in ST ass in ST or BSc(A	lue equity-linked de aluate ruin probabil aluate expected dis FAT3909; and FAT3910, or already cutuarial Science) sto sem Offer in 2018 Demonstrate thorough learning outcomes. Sto apply knowledge to presentational skills. Demonstrate substant	eath benefits Ilities in simple risk processes for non-lif scounted dividends in simple risk proce ly enrolled in this course; and tudents only. 8 - 2019: Y h mastery at an advanced level of extensive k how strong analytical and critical abilities and log o a wide range of complex, familiar and unfam	Examination nowledge and skills required for a gical thinking, with evidence of origi	attaining all the course nal thought, and ability ive organizational and	
Course Type Course Type Course Teaching & Learning Activities Color C	CLO 5 ev. CLO 6 ev. ass in ST ass in ST or BSc(A	aluate ruin probabil aluate expected dis FAT3909; and FAT3910, or already actuarial Science) si sem Offer in 2018 Demonstrate thorough learning outcomes. Sto apply knowledge to presentational skills. Demonstrate substant	lities in simple risk processes for non-lit scounted dividends in simple risk proce by enrolled in this course; and tudents only. 8 - 2019: Y h mastery at an advanced level of extensive k how strong analytical and critical abilities and log o a wide range of complex, familiar and unfam	Examination nowledge and skills required for a gical thinking, with evidence of originiliar situations. Apply highly effect	attaining all the course nal thought, and ability ive organizational and	
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2017 - 2018 Grade Descriptors (A+ to F) Course Type Course Teaching & Learning Activities CI Pa	CLO 6 eva ass in ST ass in ST or BSc(A 1st s	aluate expected dis FAT3909; and FAT3910, or already actuarial Science) st sem Offer in 2018 Demonstrate thorough learning outcomes. St to apply knowledge to presentational skills. Demonstrate substant	scounted dividends in simple risk proce ly enrolled in this course; and tudents only. 8 - 2019: Y h mastery at an advanced level of extensive k how strong analytical and critical abilities and log o a wide range of complex, familiar and unfam	Examination nowledge and skills required for a gical thinking, with evidence of originiliar situations. Apply highly effect	attaining all the course nal thought, and ability ive organizational and	
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2017 - 2018 Grade Descriptors (A+ to F) B C Course Type Course Teaching & Learning Activities Pa	ass in ST ass in ST or BSc(A 1st :	FAT3909; and FAT3910, or alread, ctuarial Science) st sem Offer in 2018 Demonstrate thorough learning outcomes. St to apply knowledge to presentational skills. Demonstrate substant	ly enrolled in this course; and tudents only. 8 - 2019 : Y h mastery at an advanced level of extensive k how strong analytical and critical abilities and log o a wide range of complex, familiar and unfam	Examination nowledge and skills required for a gical thinking, with evidence of originiliar situations. Apply highly effect	attaining all the course nal thought, and ability ive organizational and	
(and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2017 - 2018 Grade Descriptors (A+ to F) B C Course Type Course Teaching & Learning Activities Pa Fo	ass in ST or BSc(A 1st :	rAT3910, or already actuarial Science) st sem Offer in 2018 Demonstrate thorough learning outcomes. St to apply knowledge to presentational skills. Demonstrate substant	tudents only. 8 - 2019 : Y h mastery at an advanced level of extensive k how strong analytical and critical abilities and log o a wide range of complex, familiar and unfam	nowledge and skills required for a gical thinking, with evidence of origi niliar situations. Apply highly effect	attaining all the course nal thought, and ability ive organizational and	
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F) B C D Fa Course Type Course Teaching Learning Activities Tu Re	•	Demonstrate thorough learning outcomes. Sh to apply knowledge to presentational skills. Demonstrate substant	h mastery at an advanced level of extensive k how strong analytical and critical abilities and log o a wide range of complex, familiar and unfam	nowledge and skills required for a gical thinking, with evidence of origi niliar situations. Apply highly effect	attaining all the course nal thought, and ability ive organizational and	
Course Type Course Teaching & Learning Activities Course Teaching Rearring		learning outcomes. She to apply knowledge to presentational skills. Demonstrate substant	how strong analytical and critical abilities and log to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfan	gical thinking, with evidence of original initial situations. Apply highly effect	nal thought, and ability ive organizational and	
Course Type Course Teaching & Learning Activities Tu	learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and ability to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational and presentational skills.					
Course Type Lec Course Teaching Activities Le Tu						
Course Type Lec Course Teaching Ac & Learning Activities Le Tu						
Course Teaching & Learning Activities Tu	ail	Demonstrate little or n of analytical and criti-	no evidence of command of knowledge and skills ical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Sho on and presentational skills are minimally effective	required for attaining the course le ow very little or no ability to appl		
& Learning Activities Le Tu Re	ecture-ba	ased course				
Tu Re	ctivities	•	Details		No. of Hours	
Re	ectures				36	
	utorials				12	
Accessment Methods Ma	Reading /	Self study			100	
and Weighting	Methods		Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping	
As	Assignments		Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test)	25	CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6	
Ex	xaminati	ion	One 3-hour written examination	75	CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6	
reading and Did online materials CT	xamination One 3-hour written examination 75 CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6 owers, N. L. et al.: Actuarial Mathematics (Society of Actuaries, 1997, 2nd ed.) ockson, D. et al.: Actuarial Mathematics for Life Contingent Risks (Cambridge, 2010) T5 Contingencies Core Technical Core Reading (Institute of Actuaries, 2010)					
Course Website mo	T5 Conti	ngencies Core Tec		ries, 2010)		

STAT3952	Invest	Investment and asset management (6 credits) Academic Year 2017						2017		
Offering Department	Statisti	stics & Actuarial Science Quota								
Course Co-ordinator	TBC, S	Statistics &	Actuarial Sci	ence ()						
Teachers Involved	(TBC,S	(TBC, Statistics & Actuarial Science)								
Course Objectives	in the r	The main objective of this course is to introduce students to some of the methods and procedures commonly used in the management of an investment portfolio. Emphasis will be placed on methods to tackle problems faced by insurance industry such as investment strategy formulation and interest rate risk management.								
Course Contents & Topics	concep	This course provides an overview on the problems faced by actuaries when applying fundamental actuarial concepts to investment practice. This course will cover the following topics: Investment Management Process, Asset Allocation, Managing Fixed Income Portfolios and Performance Measurement.								
Course Learning	On successful completion of this course, students should be able to:									
Outcomes	CLO 1 explain how an investment policy and an investment strategy can help manage risk									
	CLO 2 identify the obligations of a fiduciary in managing investment portfolios									
	CLO 3 describe how to select an investment strategy for an individual and the particular issues influencing investment strategies for institutional investors									
	CLO 4 explain principles of risk-based capital management									
	CLO 5	CLO 5 describe asset allocation strategies that can be used to construct an asset portfolio								
	CLO 6	identify a	ind describe fi	nancial an	d non-fina	ncial risk	s faced by a	n entity		
	CLO 6 identify and describe financial and non-financial risks faced by an entity CLO 7 define risk metrics to quantify major types of risk exposure, apply ALM principles to the establishment of investment policy and strategy									
				- 0,						

			nark for a given portfolio or portfolio natural natura na		cribe and assess			
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	Pass in Not for s	Pass in STAT3901; and Not for students who have passed in FINA2320, or have already enrolled in this course; and For BSc(Actuarial Science) students only.						
Offer in 2017 - 2018	N C							
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A	learning outcomes. Show s	stery at an advanced level of extensive knowle strong analytical and critical abilities and logical to vide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar s	hinking, with evidence of origi	nal thought, and ability			
	В	learning outcomes. Show e	ommand of a broad range of knowledge and ski widence of analytical and critical abilities and logi ons. Apply effective organizational and presentati	cal thinking, and ability to appl				
	С	outcomes. Show evidence	incomplete command of knowledge and skills of some analytical and critical abilities and logi oderately effective organizational and presentatio	cal thinking, and ability to ap				
	D	Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	Fail Demonstrate little or no evidence of command of knowledge and skills required for attaining the course learning outcomes. Lack of analytical and critical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show very little or no ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Organization and presentational skills are minimally effective or ineffective.							
Course Type	Lecture-	Lecture-based course						
Course Teaching	Activiti	ies	Details		No. of Hours			
& Learning Activities	Lectures				36			
	Tutorials				12			
	Reading / Self study				100			
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping			
	Assignments		Assignments, tutorials/example classes, group discussions, project and presentation	50	CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8			
	Examination		One 2-hour written examination	50	CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8			
Required/recommended reading and online materials	Z. Bodie Crouhy, F. J. Fa	e, A. Kane, & A. Marcus: I Galai, & Mark: Risk Mana bozzi: Handbook of Fixed	ment Management for Insurers (Frank on Nestments (McGraw-Hill, 2005, 7th ed agement (2001) Income Securities (McGraw-Hill, 2005, anagement: An Equilibrium Approach (2	ition) 7th edition)	99)			
Course Website	moodle.		C	,				
Additional Course Information	Other re Dynami	eferences: J. L. Maginn, c Process (Wiley, 2007, 3	D.L. Tuttle, J.E. Pinto & D.W. McLe rd edition) nent of Financial Institutions (2003)	avey: Managing Invest	ment Portfolios, A			

STAT3953	Fundam	entals of actuarial practice (6 credits)	Academic Year	2017						
Offering Department	Statistics 8	atistics & Actuarial Science Quota								
Course Co-ordinator	Mr P P Y L	Lau, Statistics & Actuarial Science (ug_enquiry@saas.hku.l	nk)							
Teachers Involved	(Mr P P Y	Lau, Statistics & Actuarial Science)								
Course Objectives		This course teaches students about the business environment and exposes them to practical real-world situations using the actuarial control cycle as a framework.								
Course Contents & Topics	Actuary, E placed on	This course provides an overview on selected materials relating to the following topics: Role of the Professional Actuary, External Forces, Risk in Actuarial Problems, Design and Pricing of Actuarial Solutions. Emphasis will be placed on applications to various financial security programmes including individual life insurance, group insurance, social security plans, retirement plans, investment funds and property & casualty insurance.								
Course Learning Outcomes	CLO 1 pro	ssful completion of this course, students should be able to: ovide introductory description of financial security systems specially actuarial practices, principles, approaches, methods	, ,							
	CLO 2 describe actuarial practices, principles, approaches, methods, commonalities, problems and solutions CLO 3 explain actuarial practices across the traditional areas of practice									
	CLO 4 explain actuarial practices as applied directly on behalf of financial security system providers or as a consultant to those providers									
	CLO 5 ap	oply actuarial skills in nontraditional and emerging areas of p	oractice							
	CLO 6 provide context for the specific mathematical and technical skills developed in the basic actuarial courses									
	CLO 7 prepare for the professional role as an Associate of the Society of Actuaries									
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)		Pass in STAT3909; and For BSc(Actuarial Science) students only.								
Offer in 2017 - 2018	Y 1st	sem Offer in 2018 - 2019 : Y	Examination	No Exam						
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledge and skills required for attaining all the countering outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and abilities and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational are presentational skills.									
	B Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the collearning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to fan and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.									
	С	Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and stoutcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presen	logical thinking, and ability to appl tational skills.	y knowledge to most						
	D Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.									

	of analytical and	e or no evidence of command of knowledge an d critical abilities, logical and coherent thinkir izational and presentational skills are minimally	ng. Show very little or no ability to ap						
Course Type	Lecture-based course	ecture-based course							
Course Teaching	Activities	Details		No. of Hours					
& Learning Activities	Lectures			36					
	Project work			12					
	Reading / Self study			100					
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods	Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping					
	Presentation	oral presentation	25	CLO 4,5,6					
	Project reports	written report	50	CLO 4,5,6,7					
	Test	in-class quizzes	25	CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6,7					
Required/recommended reading and online materials	Bellis, C., Klugman, S., S Cycle (Institute of Actuari Brown, R.L. and Gottlie Insurance (ACTEX Public	ling Actuarial Practice (Society of Actu Shepherd, J., and Lyon, R.: Understaties of Australia, 2010, 2nd ed.) eb, L.R.: Introduction to Ratemaking cations, Inc., 2007, 3rd ed.) ue of Enterprise Risk Management: Th	anding Actuarial Management: I	perty and Casualty					
Course Website	moodle.hku.hk	, and the second		,					

STAT3954	Current to	pics in actua	rial science (6 credits	s)	Academic Yea	ar 2017				
Offering Department		Actuarial Science	•	•	Quota					
Course Co-ordinator	TBC, Statist	TBC, Statistics & Actuarial Science ()								
Teachers Involved			V							
Course Objectives	basic capab	This course aims at providing practical elements for actuarial students including daily life actuarial practice and the basic capability to understand, research in and handle the laws as and when situations would arise, which will benefit students in their coming future career.								
Course Contents & Topics		This course covers a full range of topics related to both areas including 1) Practical Actuarial Practice Actuaries' Legal Thinking.								
	Insurance, i Reporting ar and Valuation	t covers the fund Experience Alon.	tice: It covers the major Il picture of actuarial con nalysis. For General Insur	ntrol cycle inclurance, it covers t	ıding Product Pricing, V he backbone areas includ	aluation, Financial ling Product Pricino				
	changes in legal materia	the market for b als with heavy i ngside with basi	g: This is the 7th year of the asic legal and general in nvolvement of actuarial accuarial accuarial accuarial accuarial accuarial arccurrent skills arcurrence Industry would also	surance skills for and other gener and fundamental	or actuaries. Intellectually al insurance expertise w legal thinking. Sharing o	stimulating recent yould dominate the				
Course Learning		•	this course, students show							
Outcomes	CLO 1 have a basic understanding regarding Actuarial Control Cycle from A to Z for Life Insurance and General Insurance									
	CLO 2 possess some experience regarding fundamental actuarial practice through practical project CLO 3 possess basic understanding of the legal system in Hong Kong									
					,					
	CLO 4 poss tort	sess fundamenta	Il knowledge in certain co	re legal aspects	such as the law of cont	ract and the law o				
	CLO 5 possess fundamental knowledge of the law of insurance									
	CLO 6 conduct elementary legal researches when facing with legal problems									
	CLO 7 unde	erstand the basic	elements of a routine jud	gment, the matr	ix of the facts and the law	involved				
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible	Pass in STA	Pass in STAT3901, or already enrolled in this course; or Pass in STAT3909, or already enrolled in this course; and For BSc(Actuarial Science) students only.								
combinations)	N 055		N.1							
Offer in 2017 - 2018		in 2018 - 2019 :		-1 -6	Examination					
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledge and skills required for attaining all the course learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and ability to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational and presentational skills.									
	le									
	C Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.									
	D Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.									
	Fail Demonstrate little or no evidence of command of knowledge and skills required for attaining the course learning outcomes. Lack of analytical and critical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show very little or no ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Organization and presentational skills are minimally effective or ineffective.									
Course Type	Lecture-base									
Course Teaching	Activities		Details			No. of Hours				
& Learning Activities	Lectures									
	Tutorials					12				
	Reading / S	elf study				100				
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details		Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping				
	Accionment		Coursework (as	ssignments,	100	· · · · ·				
	Assignment	.5	practical project & d		100	CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6				

Course Website

moodle.hku.hk

STAT3955	Survival analysis (6 credits) Academic Year			ır 2017					
Offering Department	Statistics	& Actuarial Science			Quota				
Course Co-ordinator	Dr J F Xu,	Or J F Xu, Statistics & Actuarial Science (xujf@hku.hk)							
Teachers Involved		Or J F Xu, Statistics & Actuarial Science)							
Course Objectives	establishe	his course is concerned with how models which predict the survival pattern of humans or other entities are stablished. This exercise is sometimes referred to as survival-model construction. The nature and properties of parametric and nonparametric survival models will be studied. Topics to be covered							
Course Contents & Topics	include: the commonly survival different possible kernel der means of	clude: the introduction of some important basic quantities like the hazard function and survival function; some ommonly used parametric survival models; concepts of censoring and/or truncation; parametric estimation of the urvival distribution by maximum likelihood estimation method; nonparametric estimation of the survival functions om possibly censored samples by means of the Kaplan-Meier estimator, the Nelson-Aalen estimator; and the ternel density estimator or the Ramlau-Hansen estimator and comparisons of k independent survival functions by the generalized log-rank test; parametric regression models; Cox's semiparametric proportional hazards regression model; and multivariate survival analysis.							
Course Learning	On succes	ssful completion of th	nis course, students sho	ould be able to:					
Outcomes	CLO 1 acquire a clear understanding of the nature of failure time data or survival data, a generalization concept of death and life CLO 2 perform estimation for some commonly used survival models under different types of mechanisms								
	CLO 3 an	nalyze survival data ι	using the Cox's semipar	rametric proport	ional hazards model				
	CLO 4 ex	tend the Cox's mode	el to a multivariate setu	p to accommoda	ate multivariate survival dat	а			
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)		Pass in STAT3902, or already enrolled in this course; or Pass in STAT3600 or STAT3901							
Offer in 2017 - 2018	Y 2nd	Y 2nd sem Offer in 2018 - 2019 : Y Examination May							
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledge and skills required for attaining all the course learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and ability to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational and presentational skills.								
	В	learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familiar and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.							
	С	outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.							
	D	Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.							
	Fail Demonstrate little or no evidence of command of knowledge and skills required for attaining the course learning outcomes. Lack of analytical and critical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show very little or no ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Organization and presentational skills are minimally effective or ineffective.								
Course Type	Lecture-ba	ased course							
Course Teaching	Activities	3	Details			No. of Hours			
& Learning Activities	Lectures								
	Tutorials								
	Reading /	Self study							
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details		Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping			
	Assignments		Coursework (a tutorials, and a cla	ssignments, ass test)	25	CLO 1,2,3,4			
	Examinat	ion	One 3-hour writter	n examination	75	CLO 1,2,3,4			
		Examination One 3-hour written examination 75 CLO 1,2,3, Cox, D. R. and Oakes, D.: Analysis of Survival Data (Chapman and Hall, 1984) Hosmer, D. W. and Lemeshow, S.: Applied Survival Analysis: Regression Modeling of Time to Event Data (W							
Required/recommended reading and online materials	Hosmer, [1999) Klein, J. F	D. W. and Lemeshow	w, S.: Applied Survival	Analysis: Regre	ssion Modeling of Time to				

STAT3956	Pensio	n funds and pension mathematics (6 credits)	Academic Year	2017			
Offering Department	Statistics	& Actuarial Science	Quota				
Course Co-ordinator	Prof G N	Prof G Ma, Statistics & Actuarial Science (gma328@hku.hk)					
Teachers Involved	(Prof G I	(Prof G Ma,Statistics & Actuarial Science)					
Course Objectives	of pension	This course covers the basics of pension plan design and pension fund management, as well as the fundamentals of pension plan valuations using different actuarial cost methods. The students will be introduced to the application of actuarial valuation techniques to the funding and accounting of pension plans.					
Course Contents & Topics	obligatio	The following topics will be covered: Fundamentals of private pension plans; pricing and valuation of pension obligations; actuarial cost methods and their effects on cost patterns; selection of actuarial assumptions; principles of asset and liability management.					
Course Learning	On succ	essful completion of this course, students should be able to:					
Outcomes	CLO 1 calculate the pension benefits in accordance with the provisions of a pension plan						
	CLO 2 calculate the normal cost and actuarial liabilities using different actuarial cost methods						
	CLO 3 perform gain and loss analyses for pension valuations						
	CLO 4 select appropriate assumptions and methods for funding or accounting purposes						
	CLO 5 interpret the valuation results presented in actuarial valuation reports						
	CLO 6 understand the principles of asset and liability modeling as related to pension plans						
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites		Pass in STAT3909; and For BSc(Actuarial Science) students only.					

combinations)					
Offer in 2017 - 2018	N Off	er in 2018 - 2019 : Y		Examination	
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledge and skills required for attaining all the course learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and ability to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational and presentational skills.				
	B Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familiar and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.				
	C Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.				
	D	Show evidence of some of	imited command of knowledge and skills requivoherent and logical thinking, but with limited a tems. Apply limited or barely effective organizate.	inalytical and critical abilities. Sho	
	Fail	Demonstrate little or no e of analytical and critical	vidence of command of knowledge and skills abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Sho nd presentational skills are minimally effective	required for attaining the course we very little or no ability to app	
Course Type	Lecture-b	ased course			
Course Teaching	Activities		Details		No. of Hours
Learning Activities	Lectures				36
	Tutorials			12	
	Reading / Self study			100	
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods	i	Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping
	Assignme	ents	Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test)	25	CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6
	Examinat	tion	One 3-hour written examination	75	CLO 1,2,3,4,6
Required/recommended reading and online materials	Arthur W. Anderson: Pension Mathematics for Actuaries (2006, 3rd edition). McGill, D.M., Brown, K.N., Haley, J.J., Schieber, S.J.: Fundamentals of Private Pensions (2010, 9th Edition) William H. Aitken: Problem-Solving Approach to Pension Funding and Valuation, (2nd edition). Morneau Sobeco: Handbook of Canadian Pension & Benefit Plans (2008, 14th Edition) Actuarial Standard of Practice No. 27, Selection of Economic Assumptions for Measuring Pension Obligations Actuarial Standard of Practice No. 35, Selection of Demographic and Other Noneconomic Assumptions for Measuring Pension Obligations Actuarial Standard of Practice No. 44, Selection and Use of Asset Valuation Methods for Pension Valuations David Farber, ASA, EA, MSPA, William Farrimond, FSPA, Duane Mayer, MSPA, George Matray, FSPA: Actuaria Cost Methods-A Review, 3rd Edition, 1999, ACTEX Publications 2001 Supplement to Actuarial Cost Methods-A Review, ACTEX Publications Ma C M George: Fundamentals of Pension Funds and Pension Mathematics. Peking University Press (2015)				
	IIVIA O IVI C	Jourge, i unuamentals	OLI CHOICH I UHUS AHU I CHOICH MAIH	cinatios. I tring offiversity	1 1033 (2013)

STAT4602	Multiva	riate data analysis (6 credits)	Academic Year	2017				
Offering Department	Statistics	& Actuarial Science	Quota	50				
Course Co-ordinator	Prof T W	Prof T W K Fung, Statistics & Actuarial Science (wingfung@hku.hk)						
Teachers Involved	(Prof T W	(Prof T W K Fung, Statistics & Actuarial Science)						
Course Objectives	each obs correlate statistical	In many designed experiments or observational studies, the researchers are dealing with multivariate data, where each observation is a set of measurements taken on the same individual. These measurements are often correlated. The correlation prevents the use of univariate statistics to draw inferences. This course develops the statistical methods for analysing multivariate data through examples in various fields of application and hands-on experience with the statistical software SAS.						
Course Contents & Topics	covariand	Problems with multivariate data. Multivariate normality and transforms. Mean structure for one sample. Tests of covariance matrix. Correlations: Simple, partial, multiple and canonical. Multivariate regression. Principal components analysis. Factor analysis. Problems for means of several samples. Multivariate analysis of variance. Discriminant analysis. Classification. Multivariate linear model.						
Course Learning	On succe	essful completion of this course, students should be able to:						
Outcomes	CLO 1 analyze multivariate data with main SAS procedures, such as PROC IML, PROC REG, PROC CORR, PROC CANCORR, PROC PRINCOMP, PROC FACTOR, PROC DISCRIM, PROC CANDISC and etc							
	CLO 2 compare the mean structure of multiple measurements for one or more than one population(s) by multivariate MANOVA and profile analysis							
	CLO 3 investigate the linear associations among one/two group(s) of variables by multiple, partial and canonical correlation and multivariate regression							
	CLO 4 explore the latent linear structure of a data set with multiple measurements by principal components analysis and factor analysis							
	CLO 5 classify observations of a population with one or more than one measurements by discriminant analysis							
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	Pass in S	Pass in STAT3600 or STAT3907						
Offer in 2017 - 2018	Y 2n	d sem Offer in 2018 - 2019 : Y	Examination	May				
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledge and skills required for attaining all the course learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and ability to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational and presentational skills.							
	B Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familiar and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.							
	С	Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills req outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational	uired for attaining most of thinking, and ability to apply skills.	y knowledge to mos				
	D	Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytica knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational an	I and critical abilities. Show					

	of analytical and	or no evidence of command of knowledge and skills re critical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show ation and presentational skills are minimally effective of	v very little or no ability to ap			
Course Type	ecture-based course					
Course Teaching	Activities	Details		No. of Hours		
& Learning Activities	Lectures			36		
	Tutorials			12		
	Reading / Self study			100		
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods	Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping		
	Assignments	Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test)	50	CLO 1,2,3,4,5		
	Examination	One 3-hour written examination	50	CLO 1,2,3,4,5		
Required/recommended reading and online materials	Johnson, R. A. & Wichern, D. W.: Applied Multivariate Statistical Analysis (Prentice-Hall, 2007, 6th edition) Mardia K. V., Kent J. T., and Bibby J. M.: Multivariate Analysis (Academic Press, 1979) Seber G. A. F.: Multivariate Observations (John Wiley & Sons, 1984) Morrison D. F.: Multivariate Statistical Methods (McGraw-Hill, 1990, 3rd ed.) Hair J. F., Anderson R. E., Tatham R. L., & Black W. C.: Multivariate Data Analysis (Prentice-Hall, 2006, 6th edition) Grivastava M. S.: Methods of Multivariate Statistics (John Wiley and Sons, 2002) SAS Manuals on-line: Use the HELP button.					
Course Website	moodle.hku.hk					

Course Website	moodle.hku.hk						
STAT4607	Credit ris	sk analysis (6 credit	(s)	Academic Ye	ar 2017		
Offering Department		& Actuarial Science	,	Quota			
Course Co-ordinator			Science (watkp@hku.hk)	1			
Teachers Involved		at,Statistics & Actuarial S	, , , , ,				
Course Objectives	For a commercial bank, credit risk has always been the most significant. It is the risk of default on debt, swap, or other counterparty instruments. Credit risk may also result from a change in the value of an asset resulting from a change in the counterparty's creditworthiness. This course will introduce students to quantitative models for measuring and managing credit risk. It also aims to provide students with an understanding of the credit risk methodology used in the financial industry and the regulatory framework in which the credit risk models operate.						
Course Contents		obabilities of default, recovery rates and loss given default; Default and credit migration; credit scoring and					
& Topics	internal ra		rtfolio models such as CreditMetri		•		
Course Learning		•	ourse, students should be able to:				
Outcomes		derstand the Basel requ					
		timate credit scores usin					
	mo	ortality method	default probabilities using various		ody's KMV and the		
		derstand the concept of timate default correlatior	credit value-at-risk and the CreditM	etrics approach			
		sess rating systems	15				
Pre-requisites			or STAT3910 or (FINA2322 and any	University level 3 course	1)		
(and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	1 835 111 51	A 130 10 01 3 1A 13903 C	of STATSSTOOT (FINAZSZZ and any	Oniversity level 3 course	•)		
Offer in 2017 - 2018	Y 1st	sem Offer in 2018 - 20	19 : Y	Examination	Dec		
Grade Descriptors	Α		ery at an advanced level of extensive kno				
(A+ to F)	learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and ability to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	B Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familiar and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	С						
	D Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	Fail Demonstrate little or no evidence of command of knowledge and skills required for attaining the course learning outcomes. Lack of analytical and critical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show very little or no ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Organization and presentational skills are minimally effective or ineffective.						
Course Type	Lecture-ba	ased course	·				
Course Teaching	Activities	;	Details		No. of Hours		
& Learning Activities	Lectures				36		
	Tutorials				12		
	Reading /	Self study			100		
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping		
	Assignments		Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and class test(s))	40	CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6		
	Examinati		One 2-hour written examination	60	CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6		
Required/recommended			sk Management and Shareholders'	Value in Banking: From	Risk Measuremen		
reading and online materials	Saunders, Value at R Loffler, G. Jorion, P. Crouhy, M	tisk and Other Paradigm and Posch, P. N. (2010) (2011). Financial Risk M ., Galai, D., and Mark, R	Credit Risk Measurement In and O	and VBA (2nd Edition). W ey. w-Hill.	• •		

	Hull, J. C. (2015). Options, Futures, and Other Derivatives (9th Edition). Prentice Hall. Gujarati, D. N. and Porter, D. C. (2009). Basic Econometrics (5th Edition). McGraw-Hill. Bohn, J. R. and Stein, R. M. (2009). Active Credit Portfolio Management in Practice. Wiley. Smithson, C. W. (2003). Credit Portfolio Management. Wiley.
Course Website	moodle.hku.hk

STAT4608	Market i	risk analysis (6 cred	Academic Year	r 2017			
Offering Department	Statistics	& Actuarial Science	•	Quota			
Course Co-ordinator	Dr Z Zhar	ng, Statistics & Actuarial	Science (zhangz08@hku.hk)				
Teachers Involved	(Dr Z Zha	ng,Statistics & Actuaria	Science)				
Course Objectives	methods technique	Financial risk management has experienced a revolution in the last decade thanks to the introduction of new methods for measuring risk, particularly Value-at-Risk (VaR). This course introduces modern risk management techniques covering the measurement of market risk using VaR models and financial time series models, and stress testing.					
Course Contents			(aR) models (parametric, Monte Ca				
& Topics		factor mapping; Advanced VaR models (GARCH-type models, extreme-value theory and normal-mixture); Principal Component Analysis and VaR; Backtesting and stress testing.					
Course Learning	On succe	On successful completion of this course, students should be able to:					
Outcomes	CLO 1	understand VaR an	d expected shortfall as risk measure	S			
	CLO 2	compute VaR and e	expected shortfall				
	CLO 3	model volatility usin	g GARCH-type models				
	CLO 4	understand extreme	e-value theory				
	CLO 5	understand backtes	ting and stress testing				
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)		Pass in STAT3907 and STAT3910; or Pass in STAT4601 and (FINA2320 or STAT3609)					
Offer in 2017 - 2018	Y 2nd	sem Offer in 2018 - 2	2019 : Y	Examination	May		
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledge and skills required for attaining all the course learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and ability to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	В						
	С	Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	D	Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	Fail Demonstrate little or no evidence of command of knowledge and skills required for attaining the course learning outcomes. Lack of analytical and critical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show very little or no ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Organization and presentational skills are minimally effective or ineffective.						
Course Type	Lecture-b	ased course					
Course Teaching	Activities	5	Details		No. of Hours		
& Learning Activities	Lectures				36		
	Tutorials				12		
	Reading	/ Self study			100		
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping		
	Assignments		Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test)	40	CLO 1,2,3,4,5		
	Examinat	ion	One 2-hour written examination	60	CLO 1,2,3,4,5		
Required/recommended reading and online materials	Alexander Alexander Alexander	Jorion, P.: Value-at-Risk: The New Benchmark for Managing Financial Risk (McGraw-Hill, 2007, 3rd edition) Alexander, C.: Market Models: A Guide to Financial Data Analysis (Wiley, 2001) Alexander, C.: Market Risk Analysis: Practical Financial Econometrics (Wiley, 2008) Alexander, C.: Market Risk Analysis: Value-at-Risk Models (Wiley, 2009)					
		•	Time Series (Wiley, 2005, 2nd edition	on)			
Course Website	moodle.hl	noodle.hku.hk					

STAT4711	Capstone experience for actuarial science undergraduates (6 credits)	Academic Year	2017			
Offering Department	Statistics & Actuarial Science	Quota	50			
Course Co-ordinator	Prof G Yin, Statistics & Actuarial Science (ug_enquiry@saas.hku.hk)					
Teachers Involved	(Prof G Yin, Statistics & Actuarial Science)					
Course Objectives	This project-based course aims to provide students with capstone experience to formulate and investigate practical problems in actuarial science by integrating and applying actuarial theories and techniques learnt in their university years. It aims to help the students to establish a good and solid foundation of self-learning skills, and to enable students to equip with hands-on experience in solving practical problems including definition of the problem, designing the solution, and presentation of the results.					
Course Contents & Topics	No formal teaching will be given for this course. Students are expected to de project. Students will work in groups of four or five under the supervision supervisor. Students are required to give a presentation on their work two to semester, and submit their final report at the end of the semester. Topics acceptable for projects in this course can be related to any of the traditional life insurance, pension, finance, investment, enterprise risk management also encouraged to suggest topics in non-traditional actuarial areas provide	on of a teacher and three weeks before tional actuarial area and general insurar	d/or an industry re the end of the sof practice such ace. Students are			
	and/or industry supervisor. All topics for this course will be subject to final approximately supervisors.					

	relevance	e to actuarial science.				
			the topic for a practical project, on the suggestion on a solution of the			
Course Learning	On successful completion of this course, students should be able to:					
Outcomes		efine a practical probler olutions for the problems	m, discuss the issues faced by di	fferent stakeholders, and	d design workable	
	CLO 2 in	tegrate theoretical result	s and practical approaches, and to s	specify limitations of curre	nt developments	
	CLO 3 w	ork in a team and to colla	aborate with members with different	background		
	CLO 4 de	eliver actuarial results eff	fectively in a written report and in ora	al presentations		
		evelop further logical, crit kills	tical thinking, creativity, technical re	port writing, communication	on and consultation	
		xplain to a non-actuaria nancial security system	I audience the approaches of actu	uarial science as applied	to problems in a	
Pre-requisites		, ,	advanced level disciplinary core/e	elective courses in BSc	Actuarial Science)	
(and Co-requisites			AT3901, or already enrolled in this c		,	
and Impermissible		STAT3909, or already enr				
combinations)			BSc(Actuarial Science) students, ar	nd is mutually exclusive v	vith STAT4767 and	
	1 -	STAT4798.				
			red to take this capstone course is the			
Offer in 2017 - 2018		t sem 2nd sem Offer i		Examination	No Exam	
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledge and skills required for attaining all the course learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and ability to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	B Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familiar and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	C Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	D Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	Fail Demonstrate little or no evidence of command of knowledge and skills required for attaining the course learning outcomes. Lack of analytical and critical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show very little or no ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Organization and presentational skills are minimally effective or ineffective.					
Course Type	Project-ba	ased course				
Course Teaching	Activitie		Details		No. of Hours	
& Learning Activities	Reading	/ Self study	Tutorials, group work/project, readi	ng/self-study	120	
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods	3	Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping	
	Oral pres	sentation	oral presentation, progress, attendance and in-class discussion	50	CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6	
	Research	h report	written report	50	CLO 1,2,3,4,5	
Course Website		Research report written report 50 CLO 1,2,3,4 moodle hku hk				

STAT4767	Actuaria	ıl science internship	o (6 credits)	Academic Yea	r 2017		
Offering Department	Statistics 8	& Actuarial Science	<u> </u>	Quota			
Course Co-ordinator	Dr A G Be	nchimol, Statistics & Act	tuarial Science (ug_enquiry@saas	s.hku.hk)			
Teachers Involved			s of oral presentations and writter		l Science)		
Course Objectives		This course is offered to actuarial science students who take on a 6-month full time or similar internships. The objective is for a student to complete this course as a project based on his/her internship.					
Course Contents & Topics	encounter	ed by the student during	n report which should emphasize g his/her internship. In many situa I in during his/her internship.				
Course Learning	On succes	ssful completion of this c	course, students should be able to	:			
Outcomes	CLO 1 gain practical experiences during internship						
	CLO 2 describe basic actuarial practices learned during the internship						
	CLO 3	explain how actuarial the	eories learned in University can be	e applied in practice			
	CLO 4 provide context for specific technical skills developed in basic actuarial courses						
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible	programm This capst	Pass in at least 24 credits of advanced level disciplinary core/elective courses in BSc(Actuarial Science) programme including STAT3901; and This capstone course is only for BSc(Actuarial Science) students; and is mutually exclusive with STAT4711. The earliest that a student is allowed to take this capstone course is their year 3 study.					
combinations)	The earlie	st that a student is allow	,	,	01/(14/11)		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		st that a student is allow sem 2nd sem Offer i	red to take this capstone course is	,	No Exam		
Offer in 2017 - 2018	Y 1st	sem 2nd sem Offer i Able to apply knowledge to sassigned by supervisor(s). If the job. Successfully fulfills and evaluation by supervisor of "Distinction".	red to take this capstone course is in 2018 - 2019: Y solve problems in the workplace. Successing a solve problems in the workplace. Successing a solve problems in the workplace. Successing the requirements set out in the Course Departs, etc. Students demonstrating excellents.	their year 3 study. Examination fully handles and carries out the wommunication with supervisor(s), coescription regarding working hours, ent performance in the above would be supported to the superformance of the supe	No Exam rk required in the job or leagues, and clients in written and oral report, d be awarded a grade		
Offer in 2017 - 2018 Grade Descriptors (Pass /Pass with distinction	Y 1st	sem 2nd sem Offer i Able to apply knowledge to sassigned by supervisor(s). E the job. Successfully fulfills and evaluation by superviso of "Distinction". Very limited or no ability to s by supervisor(s). Fails to est	red to take this capstone course is in 2018 - 2019: Y solve problems in the workplace. Success Establishes effective collaboration and coin the requirements set out in the Course Deor(s), etc. Students demonstrating excelle solve problems in the workplace. Fails to hablish effective collaboration or communiculirements set out in the Course Description.	their year 3 study. Examination fully handles and carries out the womanication with supervisor(s), coescription regarding working hours, ent performance in the above would handle or carry out the work require cation with supervisor(s), other collection with supervisor(s), other collections.	No Exam rk required in the job or leagues, and clients in written and oral report, d be awarded a grade d in the job or assigned agues, or clients in the		
Offer in 2017 - 2018 Grade Descriptors (Pass /Pass with distinction /Fail)	Y 1st	sem 2nd sem Offer i Able to apply knowledge to assigned by supervisor(s). E the job. Successfully fulfills and evaluation by superviso of "Distinction". Very limited or no ability to s by supervisor(s). Fails to est job. Fails to satisfy the req	red to take this capstone course is in 2018 - 2019: Y solve problems in the workplace. Success Establishes effective collaboration and coin the requirements set out in the Course Deor(s), etc. Students demonstrating excelle solve problems in the workplace. Fails to hablish effective collaboration or communiculirements set out in the Course Description.	their year 3 study. Examination fully handles and carries out the womanication with supervisor(s), coescription regarding working hours, ent performance in the above would handle or carry out the work require cation with supervisor(s), other collection with supervisor(s), other collections.	No Exam rk required in the job or leagues, and clients in written and oral report, d be awarded a grade d in the job or assigned agues, or clients in the		
Offer in 2017 - 2018 Grade Descriptors (Pass /Pass with distinction /Fail) Course Type	Y 1st Pass Fail	sem 2nd sem Offer i Able to apply knowledge to assigned by supervisor(s). Is the job. Successfully fulfills and evaluation by superviso of "Distinction". Very limited or no ability to s iyo. Fails to est job. Fails to satisfy the req evaluation by supervisor(s),	red to take this capstone course is in 2018 - 2019: Y solve problems in the workplace. Success Establishes effective collaboration and coin the requirements set out in the Course Deor(s), etc. Students demonstrating excelle solve problems in the workplace. Fails to hablish effective collaboration or communiculirements set out in the Course Description.	their year 3 study. Examination fully handles and carries out the womanication with supervisor(s), coescription regarding working hours, ent performance in the above would handle or carry out the work require cation with supervisor(s), other collection with supervisor(s), other collections.	No Exam rk required in the job or leagues, and clients in written and oral report, d be awarded a grade d in the job or assigned agues, or clients in the		
Pass with distinction	Y 1st Pass Fail Internship	sem 2nd sem Offer i Able to apply knowledge to assigned by supervisor(s). E the job. Successfully fulfills and evaluation by superviso of "Distinction". Very limited or no ability to s by supervisor(s). Fails to est job. Fails to satisfy the req evaluation by supervisor(s),	red to take this capstone course is in 2018 - 2019 : Y solve problems in the workplace. Success Establishes effective collaboration and course the requirements set out in the Course Deor(s), etc. Students demonstrating excelle solve problems in the workplace. Fails to hablish effective collaboration or communiculurements set out in the Course Descripetc.	their year 3 study. Examination fully handles and carries out the wommunication with supervisor(s), coescription regarding working hours, ent performance in the above would andle or carry out the work require cation with supervisor(s), other collection regarding working hours, writ	No Exam rk required in the job or leagues, and clients in written and oral report, d be awarded a grade d in the job or assigned lagues, or clients in the len and oral report, or		

	Oral presentation	oral presentation and in-class discussion	40	CLO 1,2,3,4
	Written report	written report	60	CLO 1,2,3,4
Course Website	moodle.hku.hk			
Additional Course Information	employer/direct supervisor Satisfactory completion of be recorded on the stude interested to enrol in this co Enrolment of this course is	this assessment component, the comple is required for passing the course. this course can be counted towards the C nt's transcript. This course will be asserburse should contact the Department to old not conducted via the online course selected office after approval has been obtained	Capstone requirement. Dessed on "Pass/Fail" basi btain the approval. ection system and should	etails of internship will s. Students who are be made through the

STAT4798	Statistic	s and actuarial scie	ence project (6 credits)	Academic Yea	r 2017			
Offering Department		& Actuarial Science	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Quota	50			
Course Co-ordinator	Prof S M S	S Lee, Statistics & Actua	arial Science (smslee@hku.hk)					
Teachers Involved	(Various t	(Various teachers as the assessors of oral presentations and written reports, Statistics & Actuarial Science)						
Course Objectives		Each year a few projects suitable for Actuarial Science students will be offered to provide students with practical experience in approaching a real problem, in report writing and in oral presentation.						
Course Contents & Topics		These projects, under the supervision of individual staff members, involve the applications of statistics and/or probability in a wide range of problems of practical and/or academic interests.						
Course Learning		•	course, students should be able to	:				
Outcomes		ormulate meaningful res						
			d techniques in probability and/or		blems			
			esearch findings in a professional					
Pre-requisites and Co-requisites ınd Impermissible ombinations)	programm Pass or al This caps This cours	Pass in at least 24 credits of advanced level disciplinary core/elective courses in BSc(Actuarial Science) programme including STAT3902 and STAT3907; and Pass or already enrolled in at least one of the following courses: STAT3616, STAT3911, STAT4602; and This capstone course is only for BSc(Actuarial Science) students; and subject to the consent of course coordinator. This course is mutually exclusive with STAT4711. The earliest that a student is allowed to take this capstone course is their year 3 study.						
Offer in 2017 - 2018		sem 2nd sem Offer	•	Examination	No Exam			
Grade Descriptors	A 15t							
(A+ to F)	Demonstrate thorough grasp of the subject. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought. Insightful use and critical analysis / evaluation of information drawn from a full range of high quality sources and to quote/reference aptly. Critical use of data and results to draw appropriate and insightful conclusions. Apply highly effective organizational and presentational skills. [Work of A+ should show considerable additional work beyond that is required in wider areas relevant to the topic.]							
	B Demonstrate substantial grasp of the subject. Evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking. Critical use of relevant information from sources, showing ability to make meaningful comparisons between different secondary interpretations and to quote/reference aptly. Correct use of data of results to draw appropriate conclusions. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.							
	C Demonstrate general but incomplete grasp of the subject. Evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking. Use of relevant information from sources, showing ability to make comparisons between different interpretations and to quote/reference aptly. Mostly correct but some erroneous use of data and results to draw appropriate conclusions. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.							
	D Demonstrate partial but limited grasp, with retention of some relevant information, of the subject. Evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Demonstrate use and reference of several sources, but mainly through summary rather than analysis and comparison. Limited ability to use data and results to draw appropriate conclusions. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.							
	Fail Demonstrate evidence of little or no grasp of the knowledge and understanding of the subject. Evidence of little or lack of analytical and critical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Limited use of secondary sources and no critical comparison of them. Misuse of data and results and/or unable to draw appropriate conclusions. Organization and presentational skills are minimally effective or ineffective.							
Course Type		ised course						
Course Teaching	Activities		Details		No. of Hours			
Learning Activities	Reading	Self study			120			
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping			
	Oral pres	entation	oral presentation & in-class discussion	40	CLO 1,2,3			
	Research	report	written report	60	CLO 1,2,3			
Course Website	moodle.hl	·		'				
Additional Course nformation	Approval	s subject to past acader	nic performance.					

STAT4901	Risk t	heory II (6 credits)	Academic Year	2017				
Offering Department	Statistic	cs & Actuarial Science	Quota					
Course Co-ordinator	TBC, S	BC, Statistics & Actuarial Science ()						
Teachers Involved								
Course Objectives		This course is an advanced course in risk theory which extends various topics discussed in STAT3906. It discusses utility theory, ruin theory, aggregate claims process, and related topics.						
Course Contents & Topics	coefficie Poissor	Utility theory; discrete ruin model; compound Poisson risk model; ruin probability; reinsurance; adjustment coefficient; Lundbergs inequality; Tijms approximation; non-homogeneous birth process; contagion model; mixed Poisson process; inflation model; IBNR (Incurred But Not Reported) claims; mixed Erlang distributions; stop-loss moments; equilibrium distributions.						
Course Learning Outcomes	CLO 1	cessful completion of this course, students should be able to: understand utility theory including some commonly used utility functio and utility maximization	ns, Jensens inequa	lity, risk aversion				
	CLO 2 define discrete and continuous ruin models CLO 3 calculate the adjustment coefficient, Lundbergs inequality and Tijms approximation in ruin theory CLO 4 understand the effect of reinsurance and change of parameters on ruin probability							
	CLO 5	understand non-homogeneous birth process and its applications as co	ntagion models for	ciaim trequencies				

			n process and its applications includi		d the IBNR model	
	CLO 7	derive the relationship bet	ween stop-loss moments and equilit	orium distributions		
Pre-requisites	Pass in S	Pass in STAT3906				
(and Co-requisites						
and Impermissible						
combinations)						
Offer in 2017 - 2018	N O	ffer in 2018 - 2019 : Y		Examination		
Grade Descriptors	Α		stery at an advanced level of extensive known			
(A+ to F)	learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and ability to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	В	learning outcomes. Show ev	mmand of a broad range of knowledge and vidence of analytical and critical abilities and lons. Apply effective organizational and preser	logical thinking, and ability to ap		
	С	Demonstrate general but in outcomes. Show evidence	ncomplete command of knowledge and ski of some analytical and critical abilities and I	ills required for attaining most logical thinking, and ability to a		
	D	familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills. Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.				
	Fail	Demonstrate little or no evic of analytical and critical al	dence of command of knowledge and skills re bilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show presentational skills are minimally effective of	equired for attaining the course very little or no ability to ap		
Course Type	Lecture-	based course				
Course Teaching	Activitie	es	Details		No. of Hours	
& Learning Activities	Lectures				No. of Hours	
	Lectures	•			36	
•	Tutorials					
•	Tutorials				36	
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Tutorials	s y / Self study	Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	36 12	
Assessment Methods	Tutorials Reading	s y / Self study s	Details Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test)		36 12 100 Assessment Methods	
Assessment Methods	Tutorials Reading Method	s g / Self study s nents	Coursework (assignments,	course grade (%)	36 12 100 Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping	
Assessment Methods and Weighting Required/recommended reading and	Tutorials Reading Method Assignm Examina Klugmar edition).	s g / Self study s nents ation n S.A., Panjer H.H., & Wil	Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test) One 3-hour written examination Ilmot G.E.: Loss Models: From Data	course grade (%) 25 75 to Decisions (John Wile	36 12 100 Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6 CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6 y & Sons, 2007, 3rd	
Assessment Methods	Assignm Examina Klugmar edition). Kaas R., Bowers edition). Willmot	s g / Self study s nents ation n S.A., Panjer H.H., & Wil Goovaerts M., Dhaene J N.L., Gerber H.U., Hickn	Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test) One 3-hour written examination	course grade (%) 25 75 to Decisions (John Wiley k Theory (Springer, 2004 athematics (Society of A	36 12 100 Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6 CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6 y & Sons, 2007, 3rd , 1st edition).	

STAT4902	Selecte	d topics in actuarial	science (6 credits)	Academic Yea	r 2017	
Offering Department		& Actuarial Science	•	Quota		
Course Co-ordinator	TBC, Sta	itistics & Actuarial Science	e ()			
Teachers Involved						
Course Objectives	students	This course is an advanced course in actuarial science which discusses selected topics which potential graduate students will find useful. It focuses on tools that are in the frontier of actuarial science with examples on applications.				
Course Contents & Topics	Coherent Ordering Comonot topics as	The contents will be chosen from the following topics: Coherent risk measures; Premium calculation principles; Copulas; Extreme value theory; Stochastic dominance; Ordering of risks; Renewal equations with insurance applications; Reliability properties; Generalized linear models Comonotonicity; Measures of dependency; Phase-type distributions; Applications to enterprise risk analysis; Other opics as determined by the instructor.				
Course Learning	On succe	essful completion of this of	course, students should be able to	:		
Outcomes	CLO 1	understand the mathem	natical tools useful for further research	arch and applications		
	CLO 2	apply the tools to solve	potentially unseen problems			
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	Pass in S	STAT3906				
Offer in 2017 - 2018	N Of	fer in 2018 - 2019 : N		Examination		
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A	learning outcomes. Show s	stery at an advanced level of extensive la trong analytical and critical abilities and lo vide range of complex, familiar and unfar	gical thinking, with evidence of original	inal thought, and ability	
		·				
	В	learning outcomes. Show ev	vidence of analytical and critical abilities ar	nd logical thinking, and ability to app		
	С	learning outcomes. Show evand some unfamiliar situation. Demonstrate general but in outcomes. Show evidence	vidence of analytical and critical abilities ar	nd logical thinking, and ability to app sentational skills. skills required for attaining most of and logical thinking, and ability to ap	ly knowledge to familian of the course learning	
		learning outcomes. Show evand some unfamiliar situatic Demonstrate general but i outcomes. Show evidence familiar situations. Apply modern period but lim Show evidence of some col knowledge to solve problem	vidence of analytical and critical abilities ar ons. Apply effective organizational and pre- ncomplete command of knowledge and of some analytical and critical abilities ar oderately effective organizational and prese ited command of knowledge and skills rec- herent and logical thinking, but with limited is. Apply limited or barely effective organiz	nd logical thinking, and ability to app sentational skills. skills required for attaining most of Idogical thinking, and ability to ap- entational skills. quired for attaining some of the cou- l analytical and critical abilities. Show ational and presentational skills.	ly knowledge to familiar of the course learning ply knowledge to most rse learning outcomes. w limited ability to apply	
	С	learning outcomes. Show ev and some unfamiliar situatic Demonstrate general but i outcomes. Show evidence familiar situations. Apply mc Demonstrate partial but lim Show evidence of some col knowledge to solve problem Demonstrate little or no evio of analytical and critical al	vidence of analytical and critical abilities ar not apply effective organizational and pre- ncomplete command of knowledge and of some analytical and critical abilities ar oderately effective organizational and press ited command of knowledge and skills rec herent and logical thinking, but with limited	nd logical thinking, and ability to app sentational skills. skills required for attaining most of all logical thinking, and ability to ap- entational skills. quired for attaining some of the cou- l analytical and critical abilities. Show ational and presentational skills. s required for attaining the course le- le low very little or no ability to appi	ly knowledge to familiar of the course learning ply knowledge to most rse learning outcomes, v limited ability to apply earning outcomes. Lack	
	C D Fail	learning outcomes. Show ev and some unfamiliar situatic Demonstrate general but i outcomes. Show evidence familiar situations. Apply mc Demonstrate partial but lim Show evidence of some col knowledge to solve problem Demonstrate little or no evio of analytical and critical al	vidence of analytical and critical abilities ar no. Apply effective organizational and pre- ne no. Apply effective organizational and pre- ne organizational and critical abilities ar oderately effective organizational and pres- tited command of knowledge and skills re- herent and logical thinking, but with limited ss. Apply limited or barely effective organizations of command of knowledge and skill- bilities, logical and coherent thinking. Sh	nd logical thinking, and ability to app sentational skills. skills required for attaining most of all logical thinking, and ability to ap- entational skills. quired for attaining some of the cou- l analytical and critical abilities. Show ational and presentational skills. s required for attaining the course le- le low very little or no ability to appi	ly knowledge to familiar of the course learning ply knowledge to most rse learning outcomes, v limited ability to apply earning outcomes. Lack	
Course Teaching	C D Fail	learning outcomes. Show evi and some unfamiliar situation Demonstrate general but i outcomes. Show evidence familiar situations. Apply mc Demonstrate partial but lim Show evidence of some col knowledge to solve problem Demonstrate little or no evic of analytical and critical al problems. Organization and passed course	vidence of analytical and critical abilities ar no. Apply effective organizational and pre- ne no. Apply effective organizational and pre- ne organizational and critical abilities ar oderately effective organizational and pres- tited command of knowledge and skills re- herent and logical thinking, but with limited ss. Apply limited or barely effective organizations of command of knowledge and skill- bilities, logical and coherent thinking. Sh	nd logical thinking, and ability to app sentational skills. skills required for attaining most of all logical thinking, and ability to ap- entational skills. quired for attaining some of the cou- l analytical and critical abilities. Show ational and presentational skills. s required for attaining the course le- le low very little or no ability to appi	ly knowledge to familiar of the course learning ply knowledge to most rse learning outcomes, v limited ability to apply earning outcomes. Lack	
Course Teaching	C D Fail	learning outcomes. Show evand some unfamiliar situation Demonstrate general but i outcomes. Show evidence familiar situations. Apply mc Demonstrate partial but lim Show evidence of some colknowledge to solve problem Demonstrate little or no evic of analytical and critical al problems. Organization and passed course	vidence of analytical and critical abilities ar ons. Apply effective organizational and pro- ncomplete command of knowledge and of some analytical and critical abilities ar oderately effective organizational and press ited command of knowledge and skills re- herent and logical thinking, but with limited is. Apply limited or barely effective organiz dence of command of knowledge and skill bilities, logical and coherent thinking. SIS I presentational skills are minimally effective.	nd logical thinking, and ability to app sentational skills. skills required for attaining most of all logical thinking, and ability to ap- entational skills. quired for attaining some of the cou- l analytical and critical abilities. Show ational and presentational skills. s required for attaining the course le- le low very little or no ability to appi	ly knowledge to familiar of the course learning ply knowledge to most rse learning outcomes. w limited ability to apply earning outcomes. Lack ly knowledge to solve	
Course Teaching	C D Fail Lecture-t Activitie	learning outcomes. Show evand some unfamiliar situation Demonstrate general but i outcomes. Show evidence familiar situations. Apply mc Demonstrate partial but lim Show evidence of some colknowledge to solve problem Demonstrate little or no evid of analytical and critical all problems. Organization and passed course	vidence of analytical and critical abilities ar ons. Apply effective organizational and pro- ncomplete command of knowledge and of some analytical and critical abilities ar oderately effective organizational and press ited command of knowledge and skills re- herent and logical thinking, but with limited is. Apply limited or barely effective organiz dence of command of knowledge and skill bilities, logical and coherent thinking. SIS I presentational skills are minimally effective.	nd logical thinking, and ability to app sentational skills. skills required for attaining most of all logical thinking, and ability to ap- entational skills. quired for attaining some of the cou- l analytical and critical abilities. Show ational and presentational skills. s required for attaining the course le- le low very little or no ability to appi	ly knowledge to familiar of the course learning ply knowledge to most rese learning outcomes. w limited ability to apply earning outcomes. Lack ly knowledge to solve No. of Hours	
Course Type Course Teaching & Learning Activities	C D Fail Lecture-t Activitie Lectures Tutorials	learning outcomes. Show evand some unfamiliar situation Demonstrate general but i outcomes. Show evidence familiar situations. Apply mc Demonstrate partial but lim Show evidence of some colknowledge to solve problem Demonstrate little or no evid of analytical and critical all problems. Organization and passed course	vidence of analytical and critical abilities ar ons. Apply effective organizational and pro- ncomplete command of knowledge and of some analytical and critical abilities ar oderately effective organizational and press ited command of knowledge and skills re- herent and logical thinking, but with limited is. Apply limited or barely effective organiz dence of command of knowledge and skill bilities, logical and coherent thinking. SIS I presentational skills are minimally effective.	nd logical thinking, and ability to app sentational skills. skills required for attaining most of all logical thinking, and ability to ap- entational skills. quired for attaining some of the cou- l analytical and critical abilities. Show ational and presentational skills. s required for attaining the course le- le low very little or no ability to appi	ly knowledge to familiar of the course learning ply knowledge to most rese learning outcomes. w limited ability to apply earning outcomes. Lack ly knowledge to solve No. of Hours 36	

and Weighting			course grade (%)	Methods to CLO Mapping
	Assignments	Coursework (assignments, tutorials and class test(s))	40	CLO 1,2
	Examination		60	CLO 1,2
Required/recommended reading and online materials	- Denuit M., Dhaene J., Goovaerts - Willmot G.E. & Lin X.S.: Lundl (Springer, 2000, 1st edition).	M., & Kaas R.: Actuarial Theory fo berg Approximations for Compoun- echts, P.: Quantitative Risk Mana	r Dependent Risks (Wiley, nd Distributions with Insu	2005, 1st edition). Irance Applications
Course Website	moodle.hku.hk			

STAT4903	Actuari	ial techniques fo	or general insurance (6 credits)	Academic Ye	ar 2017	
Offering Department	Statistics	& Actuarial Science	e	Quota		
Course Co-ordinator	Dr A G B	Benchimol, Statistics	& Actuarial Science (ug_enquiry@saas.i	hku.hk)		
Teachers Involved	(Dr A G I	Benchimol, Statistics	and Actuarial Science)			
Course Objectives	liabilities be emph China. S supportir	The purpose of this course is to develop knowledge of the basic techniques for ratemaking and estimating clair liabilities for general insurance. Application of the actuarial techniques to resolve general insurance problems wibe emphasized. The course also provides general knowledge on the general insurance markets in Hong Kong an China. Students will acquire the fundamental concept on general insurance actuarial science together with the supporting calculations.				
Course Contents & Topics	- Introdu	ral Insurance Marke action of general instations on general ins				
Course Learning	- How to - Ratem - Ratem - Ratem - Calcula - Pure p - Loss R - Rating - Consid 3. Estim - Data re - Build a - Reserv - Consid - Estima - Apprais 4. Conci	ate the underwriting remium methods actio methods differential and relaterations when selected atting claim liabilities equirement and analyze claim deving techniques derations when esting the recoveries and under the process of th	ual rate pages osures miums s and loss adjustment expenses expense provisions tivities cting the final rates	al Insurance		
Outcomes	CLO 1	•	eature and underlying risk of general insur	rance products		
	CLO 2		nium rate for basic general insurance pro			
	CLO 3	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ns liabilities for general insurance product			
D			ils liabilities for general insurance product	.5		
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)		STAT3906				
Offer in 2017 - 2018	Y 2n		18 - 2019 : Y	Examination	May	
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledge and skills required for attaining all the course learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and ability to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	B Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familiar and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills. Demonstrate position but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes.					
		D Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills. Fail Demonstrate little or no evidence of command of knowledge and skills required for attaining the course learning outcomes. Lack				
	Fail		of analytical and critical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show very little or no ability to appl problems. Organization and presentational skills are minimally effective or ineffective.			
	Fail	of analytical and cri			bly knowledge to solve	
Course Type		of analytical and cri			bly knowledge to solve	
		of analytical and cri problems. Organizati based course			No. of Hours	
Course Teaching	Lecture-l	of analytical and cri problems. Organization based course	on and presentational skills are minimally effective of		-	
Course Teaching	Lecture-lectures	of analytical and cri problems. Organizati based course es	on and presentational skills are minimally effective of		No. of Hours 36	
Course Teaching	Lecture-k Activitie Lectures Tutorials	of analytical and cri problems. Organizati based course es	on and presentational skills are minimally effective of		No. of Hours 36 12	
Course Teaching & Learning Activities	Lecture-t Activitie Lectures Tutorials Reading	of analytical and cri problems. Organizati based course es s s y / Self study	on and presentational skills are minimally effective of Details	or ineffective.	No. of Hours 36 12 100	
Course Teaching & Learning Activities Assessment Methods	Lecture-k Activitie Lectures Tutorials	of analytical and cri problems. Organizati based course es s s y / Self study	on and presentational skills are minimally effective of		No. of Hours 36 12	
Course Type Course Teaching & Learning Activities Assessment Methods and Weighting	Lecture-t Activitie Lectures Tutorials Reading	of analytical and cri problems. Organizati based course es s s d / Self study	on and presentational skills are minimally effective of Details	or ineffective. Weighting in final	No. of Hours 36 12 100 Assessment Methods	

Required/recommended reading and	Friedland, J.F., Estimating Unpaid Claims Using Basic Techniques, Casualty Actuarial Society, Third Version, July 2010
online materials	Werner, G, and Modlin, C., Basic Ratemaking, Casualty Actuarial Society, Fourth Edition, October 2010
Course Website	moodle.hku.hk
Additional Course	References:
Information	Actuarial Standard Board of the American Academy of Actuaries, Actuarial Standard of Practice No. 13, Trending Procedures in Property/Casualty Insurance Ratemaking
	American Academy of Actuaries Committee on Risk Classification, Risk Classification Statement of Principles, June 1980
	Casualty Actuarial Society Committee on Ratemaking Principles, Statement of Principles Regarding Property and Casualty Insurance Ratemaking, Casualty Actuarial Society, May 1988
	Feldblum, S., Personal Automobile Premiums: An Asset Share Pricing Approach for Property-Casualty Insurance, PCAS LXXXIII, 1996, pp. 190-256 (excluding Secions 7-9)
	Insurance Services Office, Inc., Personal Automobile Manual (Effective 6-98), General Rules 1-6 only.

STAT7609	Researc	h methods in stati	stics (6 credits)	Academic Ye	ar 2017	
Offering Department	Statistics 8	& Actuarial Science		Quota		
Course Co-ordinator	Dr J F Xu,	Statistics & Actuarial	Science (xujf@hku.hk)			
Teachers Involved		Statistics & Actuarial				
Course Objectives	preparing		atistical concepts and methods which arch degree in statistics. Focus is theory.			
Course Contents	Contents r	may be selected from:				
& Topics	theorems; (2) Paramosigned like (3) Nonpa density es (4) Compu (5) Robust (6) Sequer (7) Model	 Basic asymptotic methods: modes of convergence; stochastic orders; laws of large numbers; central limit heorems; delta method; Edgeworth expansions; saddlepoint approximations. Parametric and nonparametric likelihood methods: high-order approximations; profile likelihood and its variants; igned likelihood ratio statistics; empirical likelihood. Nonparametric statistical inference: sign and rank tests; Kolmogorov-Smirnov test; nonparametric regression; ensity estimation; kernel methods. Computationally-intensive methods: cross-validation; bootstrap; permutation methods. Robust methods: measures of robustness; M-estimator; L-estimator; R-estimator; estimating functions. Sequential analysis: sequential probability ratio test; sequential estimation. Model selection using information criteria. Other topics as determined by the instructor. 				
Course Learning	On succes	sful completion of this	course, students should be able to:			
Outcomes		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	age and technicalities found in statis	tical research literature		
	CLO 2	understand the use of	standard mathematical tools for cond	ducting statistical research		
	CLO 3	apply a variety of resea	arch tools to solve standard statistica	al problems		
	CLO 4	acquire exposure to so	me developments in contemporary s	statistical research		
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	Pass in S1	「AT3600 or STAT3907	7			
Offer in 2017 - 2018	Y 1st	sem Offer in 2018 - :	2019 : Y	Examination	Dec	
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledge and skills required for attaining all the course learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and ability to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	B Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familiar and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	C Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	Fail	Demonstrate little or no evor of analytical and critical	vidence of command of knowledge and skills abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Sho nd presentational skills are minimally effective	required for attaining the course ow very little or no ability to ap		
Course Type		ased course				
Course Teaching	Activities		Details		No. of Hours	
& Learning Activities	Lectures				36	
	Tutorials				12	
		Self study			100	
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping	
	Assignme		Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test)	25	CLO 1,2,3,4	
				75	CLO 1,2,3,4	
Required/recommended reading and	Efron, B. a	xamination One 2-hour written examination 75 CLO 1,2,3, asGupta, A. (2008). Asymptotic Theory of Statistics and Probability. Springer:. ron, B. and Tibshirani, R.J. (1993). An Introduction to the Bootstrap. Chapman & Hall: New York. wen, A.B. (2001). Empirical Likelihood. Chapman & Hall: Boca Raton.				
online materials	Shao, J. (1	1999). Mathematical S	elihood. Chapman & Hall: Boca Ratı tatistics. Springer: New York. nparametric Statistics. Springer.	on.		

STAT7610	Advanced probability (6 credits)	Academic Year	2017
Offering Department	Statistics & Actuarial Science	Quota	
Course Co-ordinator	Dr J Song, Mathematics (jiansong@maths.hku.hk)		
Teachers Involved	(Dr J Song, Mathematics)		

Course Objectives	concepts i	This course provides an introduction to measure theory and probability. The course will focus on some bas concepts in theoretical probability which are important for students to do research in actuarial science, probabiliand statistics.				
Course Contents & Topics	space, me random va	Contents include: sigma-algebra, measurable space, measure and probability, measure space and probability space, measurable functions, random variables, integration theory, characteristic functions, convergence of random variables, Hilbert spaces, conditional expectation, martingales.				
Course Learning Outcomes	CLO 1 un CLO 2 lea an CLO 3 un	On successful completion of this course, students should be able to: CLO 1 understand the fundamental measure theory and probability theory CLO 2 learn the general concept of integration, understand the monotone convergence theorem, Fatou's lemma and dominated convergence theorem CLO 3 understand the concept of conditional expectation CLO 4 have some elementary knowledge of martingale				
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)		ve some elementary kno AT3603 or STAT3903	owledge of martingale			
Offer in 2017 - 2018	Y 1st	sem Offer in 2018 - 20	19 : Y	Examination	Dec	
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A					
	В	Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familiar and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.				
	С	Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.				
	D	Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.				
	Fail Demonstrate little or no evidence of command of knowledge and skills required for attaining the course learning outcomes. L of analytical and critical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show very little or no ability to apply knowledge to so problems. Organization and presentational skills are minimally effective or ineffective.					
Course Type	Lecture-ba	sed course				
Course Teaching	Activities		Details		No. of Hours	
& Learning Activities	Lectures				36	
	Tutorials				12	
	Reading /	Self study			100	
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping	
	Assignme	nts	Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test)	25	CLO 1,2,3,4	
	Examinati	on	One 2-hour written examination	75	CLO 1,2,3,4	
Required/recommended reading and	New York,	2004, 2nd edition)	bability Essentials (Universitext, Sp	σ σ,		
online materials			ty Theory (Academic Press, 2001, 3	3rd edition)		
Course Website	moodle.hk	u.hk				

STAT7611	Computa	ational statistics (6 credits)	Aca	demic Year	2017	
Offering Department	Statistics 8	& Actuarial Science	Quo	ota		
Course Co-ordinator	Prof G Yin	, Statistics & Actuarial Science (gyin@hku.hk)				
Teachers Involved	(Prof G Yii	n,Statistics & Actuarial Science)				
Course Objectives	computation	This course aims to give undergraduate and postgraduate students in statistics a background in modern computationally intensive methods in statistics. It emphasizes the role of computation as a fundamental tool of discovery in data analysis, of statistical inference, and for development of statistical theory and methods.				
Course Contents & Topics	Hastings a rejection s method, ex Integration	Contents include: Bayesian statistics, Markov chain Monte Carlo methods including Gibbs sampler, the Metropolis Hastings algorithm, and data augmentation; Generation of random variables including the inversion methods, rejection sampling, the sampling/importance resampling method; Optimization techniques including Newton's method, expectation-maximization (EM) algorithm and its variants, and minorization-maximization (MM) algorithms Integration including Laplace approximations, Gaussian quadrature, the importance sampling method; and other topics such as Hidden Markov models, neural networks, and Bootstrap methods.				
Course Learning	On succes	sful completion of this course, students should be	e able to:			
Outcomes	CLO 1 understand the importance of the technique for generating random variables in Bayesian statistics, Monte Carlo integration and bootstrapping methods CLO 2 realize the advantages and disadvantages of the Newton-Raphson algorithm and the Fisher scoring algorithm and apply them to fit generalized linear models					
	CLO 3 understand the essence and basic principle of the EM-type algorithms and MM-type algorithms, realize their range of application, and apply them to solve practical problems					
	CLO 4 apply EM-type algorithms to find the posterior mode and apply Markov chain Monte Carlo methods to generate posterior samples					
	CLO 5 apply Bootstrap methods to obtain estimated standard errors of estimators and confidence intervals of parameters for both parametric and non-parametric cases					
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	Pass in S1	Pass in STAT3600 or STAT3907				
Offer in 2017 - 2018	Y 1st	sem Offer in 2018 - 2019 : Y	Exa	mination	Dec	
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A	Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abil to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar presentational skills.	ities and logical thinking, with ev	idence of origina	al thought, and ability	
	В	Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of kr	nowledge and skills required for	attaining at leas	t most of the course	

	С		ns. Apply effective organizational and presen	lational skills.	
	•	outcomes. Show evidence of	ncomplete command of knowledge and skil of some analytical and critical abilities and led derately effective organizational and presenta	ogical thinking, and ability to a	
	D	Show evidence of some coh	ed command of knowledge and skills requir erent and logical thinking, but with limited an s. Apply limited or barely effective organizatio	alytical and critical abilities. Sho	
Ī	Fail	Demonstrate little or no evid of analytical and critical ab problems. Organization and			
Course Type	Lecture-ba	sed course			
Course Teaching	Activities		Details		No. of Hours
& Learning Activities	Lectures				36
	Tutorials			12	
	Reading / Self study				100
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping
	Assignments		Coursework (assignments, practical work, and a term test)	25	CLO 1,2,3,4,5
	Examination	on	One 2-hour written examination	75	CLO 1,2,3,4,5
reading and online materials	Tan, M., Tian, G.L. and Ng, K.V. Computation (Chapman & Hall/C Givens, G.H. and Hoeting, J.A.: (: Bayesian Missing Data Problems C, Boca Raton, 2010). Imputational Statistics (Wiley, 2005) te Carlo Statistical Methods (Spring)	n and Non-iterative
Course Website r	moodle.hk	u.hk	· · · · · ·	,	

STAT7615	Advance credits)	•	management and finance (6	Academic Yea	r 2017		
Offering Department	,	& Actuarial Science		Quota			
Course Co-ordinator	Prof W K	Li, Statistics & Actuarial	Science (hrntlwk@hku.hk)	1			
Teachers Involved		g,Mathematics)	, ,				
	,	Li,Statistics & Actuarial	Science)				
Course Objectives			nods and models of importance to ristical modeling and decision making				
			en finance theory and market data.				
Course Contents & Topics	Reduction univariate	n Techniques; Simulatin e volatility models; multi	chastic Calculus; Basic Monte Carlog the value of options and the vavariate volatility models; Value-at-rie value theory for risk management.	lue-at-risk for risk manag	ement; Řeview o		
Course Learning	On succe	ssful completion of this c	ourse, students should be able to:				
Outcomes	CLO 1	apply Monte Carlo metho	ds to determine the value of options	and other derivative secu	rities		
	CLO 2	predict volatility of a set of	of securities using appropriate mode	s			
	CLO 3	LO 3 estimate the value-at-risk under extreme value theory					
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	Pass in S	ass in STAT4608					
Offer in 2017 - 2018	Y 2nd	d sem Offer in 2018 - 2	019 : Y	Examination	May		
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledge and skills required for attaining all the course learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and ability to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	B Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familiar and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	C Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	D Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	Fail	Demonstrate little or no evid of analytical and critical at	 Apply littled of barely effective organization. lence of command of knowledge and skills respirities, logical and coherent thinking. Show presentational skills are minimally effective organization. 	equired for attaining the course le very little or no ability to app			
Course Type	Lecture-b	ased course					
	Activities		Details		No. of Hours		
Course Teaching			The state of the s	36			
•	Lectures				30		
•	Lectures Tutorials				12		
Course Teaching & Learning Activities	Tutorials						
& Learning Activities Assessment Methods	Tutorials	/ Self study	Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	12		
& Learning Activities Assessment Methods	Tutorials Reading	/ Self study	Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test)	course grade (%)	12 100 Assessment Methods		
& Learning Activities Assessment Methods	Tutorials Reading Methods Assignment	/ Self study s ents tion	Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test) One 2-hour written examination	course grade (%)	12 100 Assessment Methods to CLO Mappin		
•	Tutorials Reading Methods Assignme Examinat McLeish, Glasserm Danielsso McNeil, A	/ Self study ents tion Don L.: Monte Carlo Sim ian, Paul: Monte Carlo M on Jon: Financial Risk Fo	Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test) One 2-hour written examination tulation & Finance. (Wiley, 2005). ethods in Financial Engineering. (Sp	course grade (%) 25 75 pringer, 2003). at (Princeton, 2005)	12 100 Assessment Methods to CLO Mappin		

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ACTUARIAL SCIENCE BSc(ActuarSc)

These regulations apply to students admitted under the 4-year '2012 curriculum' to the BSc in Actuarial Science degree curriculum to the first year in the academic year 2017-18 and thereafter.

(See also General Regulations and Regulations for First Degree Curricula)

Definitions

AS1¹ For the purpose of these regulations and the syllabuses for the degree of BSc in Actuarial Science, unless the context otherwise requires:

"Course" means a course of study, with a credit value expressed as a number of credit-units as specified in the syllabuses for a degree curriculum.

"Syllabus" means courses taught by departments, centres, and schools, offered under a degree curriculum.

"Credits" or "credit-units" means the value assigned to each course to indicate its study load relative to the total study load under a degree curriculum. The study load refers to the hours of student learning activities and experiences, both within and outside the classroom, and includes contact hours and time spent on assessment tasks and examinations. Candidates who satisfactorily complete courses with a credit value earn the credits assigned to these courses.

Admission to the BSc in Actuarial Science degree

- AS2 To be eligible for admission to the BSc in Actuarial Science degree, candidates shall:
- (a) comply with the General Regulations;
- (b) comply with the Regulations for First Degree Curricula; and
- (c) satisfy all the requirements of the curriculum in accordance with these regulations and the syllabuses.

Period of study

AS3 The curriculum for the BSc(ActuarSc) degree shall normally require eight semesters of full-time study, extending over not fewer than four academic years, and shall include any assessment to be held during and/or at the end of each semester. Candidates shall not in any case be permitted to extend their studies beyond the maximum period of registration of six academic years.

This regulation should be read in conjunction with UG1 of the Regulations for First Degree Curricula.

Selection of courses

AS4 Candidates shall select their courses in accordance with these regulations and the guidelines specified in the syllabuses before the beginning of each semester. Any change to the selection of courses shall be made only during the add/drop period of the semester in which the course begins, and such changes shall not be reflected in the transcript of the candidate. Requests for changes after the designated add/drop period of the semester shall not be considered.

Curriculum requirements and progression in curriculum

AS5

- (a) Candidates shall satisfy the requirements prescribed in UG5 of the Regulations of First Degree Curricula.
- (b) Candidates shall take not fewer than 240 credits, in the manner specified in these regulations and the syllabuses, including 138 credits of the required courses as prescribed in the professional core of the BSc(ActuarSc) degree curriculum.
- (c) Candidates shall normally be required to take not fewer than 24 credits nor more than 30 credits in any one semester (except the summer semester) unless otherwise permitted or required by the Board of the Faculty, or except in the last semester of study when the number of outstanding credits required to complete the curriculum requirements may be fewer than 24 credits.
- (d) Candidates may, of their own volition, take additional credits not exceeding 6 credits in each semester, and/or further credits during the summer semester, accumulating up to a maximum of 72 credits in one academic year. With the special permission of the Board of the Faculty, candidates may exceed the annual study load of 72 credits in a given academic year provided that the total number of credits taken does not exceed the maximum curriculum study load of 288 credits for the normative period of study specified in the curriculum regulations, save as provided for under AS5(e).
- (e) Where candidates are required to make up for failed credits, the Board of the Faculty may give permission for candidates to exceed the annual study load of 72 credits provided that the total number of credits taken does not exceed the maximum curriculum study load of 432 credits for the maximum period of registration specified in the curriculum regulations.
- (f) Candidates may, with the approval of the Board of the Faculty, transfer credits for courses completed at other institutions at any time during their candidature. The number of transferred credits will be recorded on the transcript of the candidate, but the results of courses completed at other institutions shall not be included in the calculation of the GPA. The number of credits to be transferred shall not exceed half of the total credits normally required under the degree curricula of the candidates during their candidature at the University.
- (g) Candidates shall be recommended for discontinuation of their studies if they have:
 - (i) failed to complete successfully 36 or more credits in two consecutive semesters (not including the summer semester), except where they are not required to take such a number of credits in the two given semesters, or
 - (ii) failed to achieve an average Semester GPA of 1.0 or higher for two consecutive semesters (not including the summer semester), or
 - (iii) exceeded the maximum period of registration specified in AS3, unless otherwise permitted by the Board of the Faculty.

Advanced standing

AS6 Advanced standing may be granted to candidates in recognition of studies completed successfully before admission to the curriculum in accordance with UG2 of the Regulations for First Degree Curricula. Credits granted for advanced standing will be recorded on the transcript of the candidate but shall not be included in the calculation of the GPA.

Assessment

AS7

- (a) Candidates shall be assessed for each of the courses for which they have registered, and assessment may be conducted in any combination of continuous assessment of coursework, written examinations and/or any other assessable activities. Only passed courses will earn credits.
- (b) Candidates who are unable, because of illness, to be present at the written examination of any course may apply for permission to present themselves at a supplementary examination of the same course to be held before the beginning of the First Semester of the following academic year. Any such application shall be made on the form prescribed within two weeks of the first day of the candidate's absence from any examination. Any supplementary examination shall be part of that academic year's examinations, and the provisions made in the regulations for failure at the first attempt shall apply accordingly.
- (c) Candidates shall not be permitted to repeat a course for which they have received a D grade or above for the purpose of upgrading.
- (d) Candidates are required to make up for failed courses in the following manner: repeating the failed course by undergoing instruction and satisfying the assessment, or for elective courses, taking another course in lieu and satisfying the assessment requirements.
- (e) There shall be no appeal against the results of examinations and other forms of assessment.

Award of BSc in Actuarial Science Degree

- **AS8** To be eligible for the award of the BSc in Actuarial Science degree, candidates shall have:
- (a) satisfied the requirements in UG5 of the Regulations for First Degree Curricula;
- (b) passed not fewer than 240 credits, comprising 138 credits of the required courses as prescribed in the professional core of the BSc(ActuarSc) degree curriculum.

Honours classification

AS9

(a) Honours classifications shall be awarded in five divisions: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Division One, Second Class Honours Division Two, Third Class Honours, and Pass. The classification of honours shall be determined by the Board of Examiners for the Degree of BSc(ActuarSc) in accordance with the following Graduation GPA scores, with all courses taken (including failed courses, but not including courses approved by the Senate graded as 'Pass', 'Fail' or 'Distinction') carrying weightings which are proportionate to their credit values²:

<u>Class of honours</u>	GGPA range
First Class Honours	3.60 - 4.30
Second Class Honours	(2.40 - 3.59)
Division One	3.00 - 3.59
Division Two	2.40 - 2.99
Third Class Honours	1.70 - 2.39
Pass	1.00 - 1.69

- (b) Honours classification may not be determined solely on the basis of a candidate's Graduation GPA and the Board of Examiners for the Degree of BSc(ActuarSc) may, at its absolute discretion and with justification, award a higher class of honours to a candidate deemed to have demonstrated meritorious academic achievement but whose Graduation GPA falls below the range stipulated in UG9(a) of the higher classification by not more than 0.1 Grade Point.
- (c) A list of candidates who have successfully completed all degree requirements shall be posted on Faculty noticeboards.

For students in the 2017-18 intake and thereafter who have successfully completed six Common Core courses, the calculation of Graduation GPA is subject to the proviso that either five Common Core course with the highest grades (covering all four Areas of Inquiry), or all six courses will be counted towards Graduation GPA, depending on which generates the higher Graduation GPA.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ACTUARIAL SCIENCE BSc(ActuarSc)

These regulations apply to students admitted under the 4-year '2012 curriculum' to the BSc in Actuarial Science degree curriculum to the first year in the academic years 2014-15, 2015-16 and 2016-17.

(See also General Regulations and Regulations for First Degree Curricula)

Definitions

AS1¹ For the purpose of these regulations and the syllabuses for the degree of BSc in Actuarial Science, unless the context otherwise requires:

"Course" means a course of study, with a credit value expressed as a number of credit-units as specified in the syllabuses for a degree curriculum.

"Syllabus" means courses taught by departments, centres, and schools, offered under a degree curriculum.

"Credits" or "credit-units" means the value assigned to each course to indicate its study load relative to the total study load under a degree curriculum. The study load refers to the hours of student learning activities and experiences, both within and outside the classroom, and includes contact hours and time spent on assessment tasks and examinations. Candidates who satisfactorily complete courses with a credit value earn the credits assigned to these courses.

Admission to the BSc in Actuarial Science degree

- **AS2** To be eligible for admission to the BSc in Actuarial Science degree, candidates shall:
- (a) comply with the General Regulations;
- (b) comply with the Regulations for First Degree Curricula; and
- (c) satisfy all the requirements of the curriculum in accordance with these regulations and the syllabuses.

Period of study

AS3 The curriculum for the BSc(ActuarSc) degree shall normally require eight semesters of full-time study, extending over not fewer than four academic years, and shall include any assessment to be held during and/or at the end of each semester. Candidates shall not in any case be permitted to extend their studies beyond the maximum period of registration of six academic years.

Selection of courses

AS4 Candidates shall select their courses in accordance with these regulations and the guidelines specified in the syllabuses before the beginning of each semester. Any change to the selection of courses shall be made only during the add/drop period of the semester in which the course begins, and such changes shall not be reflected in the transcript of the candidate. Requests for changes after the designated add/drop period of the semester shall not be considered.

This regulation should be read in conjunction with UG1 of the Regulations for First Degree Curricula.

Curriculum requirements and progression in curriculum

AS5

- (a) Candidates shall satisfy the requirements prescribed in UG5 of the Regulations of First Degree Curricula.
- (b) Candidates shall take not fewer than 240 credits, in the manner specified in these regulations and the syllabuses, including 138 credits of the required courses as prescribed in the professional core of the BSc(ActuarSc) degree curriculum.
- (c) Candidates shall normally be required to take not fewer than 24 credits nor more than 30 credits in any one semester (except the summer semester) unless otherwise permitted or required by the Board of the Faculty, or except in the last semester of study when the number of outstanding credits required to complete the curriculum requirements may be fewer than 24 credits.
- (d) Candidates may, of their own volition, take additional credits not exceeding 6 credits in each semester, and/or further credits during the summer semester, accumulating up to a maximum of 72 credits in one academic year. With the special permission of the Board of the Faculty, candidates may exceed the annual study load of 72 credits in a given academic year provided that the total number of credits taken does not exceed the maximum curriculum study load of 288 credits for the normative period of study specified in the curriculum regulations, save as provided for under AS5(e).
- (e) Where candidates are required to make up for failed credits, the Board of the Faculty may give permission for candidates to exceed the annual study load of 72 credits provided that the total number of credits taken does not exceed the maximum curriculum study load of 432 credits for the maximum period of registration specified in the curriculum regulations.
- (f) Candidates may, with the approval of the Board of the Faculty, transfer credits for courses completed at other institutions at any time during their candidature. The number of transferred credits will be recorded on the transcript of the candidate, but the results of courses completed at other institutions shall not be included in the calculation of the GPA. The number of credits to be transferred shall not exceed half of the total credits normally required under the degree curricula of the candidates during their candidature at the University.
- (g) Candidates shall be recommended for discontinuation of their studies if they have:
 - (i) failed to complete successfully 36 or more credits in two consecutive semesters (not including the summer semester), except where they are not required to take such a number of credits in the two given semesters, or
 - (ii) failed to achieve an average Semester GPA of 1.0 or higher for two consecutive semesters (not including the summer semester), or
 - (iii) exceeded the maximum period of registration specified in AS3, unless otherwise permitted by the Board of the Faculty.

Advanced standing

AS6 Advanced standing may be granted to candidates in recognition of studies completed successfully before admission to the curriculum in accordance with UG2 of the Regulations for First Degree Curricula. Credits granted for advanced standing will be recorded on the transcript of the candidate but shall not be included in the calculation of the GPA.

Assessment

AS7

- (a) Candidates shall be assessed for each of the courses for which they have registered, and assessment may be conducted in any combination of continuous assessment of coursework, written examinations and/or any other assessable activities. Only passed courses will earn credits.
- (b) Candidates who are unable, because of illness, to be present at the written examination of any course may apply for permission to present themselves at a supplementary examination of the same course to be held before the beginning of the First Semester of the following academic year. Any such application shall be made on the form prescribed within two weeks of the first day of the candidate's absence from any examination. Any supplementary examination shall be part of that academic year's examinations, and the provisions made in the regulations for failure at the first attempt shall apply accordingly.
- (c) Candidates shall not be permitted to repeat a course for which they have received a D grade or above for the purpose of upgrading.
- (d) Candidates are required to make up for failed courses in the following manner: repeating the failed course by undergoing instruction and satisfying the assessment, or for elective courses, taking another course in lieu and satisfying the assessment requirements.
- (e) There shall be no appeal against the results of examinations and other forms of assessment.

Award of BSc in Actuarial Science Degree

- **AS8** To be eligible for the award of the BSc in Actuarial Science degree, candidates shall have:
- (a) satisfied the requirements in UG5 of the Regulations for First Degree Curricula;
- (b) passed not fewer than 240 credits, comprising 138 credits of the required courses as prescribed in the professional core of the BSc(ActuarSc) degree curriculum.

Honours classification

AS9

(a) Honours classifications shall be awarded in five divisions: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Division One, Second Class Honours Division Two, Third Class Honours, and Pass. The classification of honours shall be determined by the Board of Examiners for the Degree of BSc(ActuarSc) in accordance with the following Cumulative GPA scores, with all courses taken (including failed courses, but not including courses approved by the Senate graded as 'Pass', 'Fail' or 'Distinction') carrying equal weighting:

Class of honours	<u>CGPA range</u>
First Class Honours	3.60 - 4.30
Second Class Honours	(2.40 - 3.59)
Division One	3.00 - 3.59
Division Two	2.40 - 2.99
Third Class Honours	1.70 - 2.39
Pass	1.00 - 1.69

- (b) Honours classification may not be determined solely on the basis of a candidate's Cumulative GPA and the Board of Examiners for the Degree of BSc(ActuarSc) may, at its absolute discretion and with justification, award a higher class of honours to a candidate deemed to have demonstrated meritorious academic achievement but whose Cumulative GPA falls below the range stipulated in UG9(a) of the higher classification by not more than 0.1 Grade Point.
- (c) A list of candidates who have successfully completed all degree requirements shall be posted on Faculty noticeboards.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ACTUARIAL SCIENCE BSc(ActuarSc)

These regulations apply to students admitted under the 4-year '2012 curriculum' to the BSc in Actuarial Science degree curriculum to the first year in the academic years 2012-13 and 2013-14.

(See also General Regulations and Regulations for First Degree Curricula)

Definitions

AS1¹ For the purpose of these regulations and the syllabuses for the degree of BSc in Actuarial Science, unless the context otherwise requires:

"Course" means a course of study, with a credit value expressed as a number of credit-units as specified in the syllabuses for a degree curriculum.

"Syllabus" means courses taught by departments, centres, and schools, offered under a degree curriculum.

"Credits" or "credit-units" means the value assigned to each course to indicate its study load relative to the total study load under a degree curriculum. The study load refers to the hours of student learning activities and experiences, both within and outside the classroom, and includes contact hours and time spent on assessment tasks and examinations. Candidates who satisfactorily complete courses with a credit value earn the credits assigned to these courses.

Admission to the BSc in Actuarial Science degree

- **AS2** To be eligible for admission to the BSc in Actuarial Science degree, candidates shall:
- (a) comply with the General Regulations;
- (b) comply with the Regulations for First Degree Curricula; and
- (c) satisfy all the requirements of the curriculum in accordance with these regulations and the syllabuses.

Period of study

AS3 The curriculum for the BSc(ActuarSc) degree shall normally require eight semesters of full-time study, extending over not fewer than four academic years, and shall include any assessment to be held during and/or at the end of each semester. Candidates shall not in any case be permitted to extend their studies beyond the maximum period of registration of six academic years.

Selection of courses

AS4 Candidates shall select their courses in accordance with these regulations and the guidelines specified in the syllabuses before the beginning of each semester. Any change to the selection of courses shall be made only during the add/drop period of the semester in which the course begins, and such changes shall not be reflected in the transcript of the candidate. Requests for changes after the designated add/drop period of the semester shall not be considered.

This regulation should be read in conjunction with UG1 of the Regulations for First Degree Curricula.

Curriculum requirements and progression in curriculum

AS5

- (a) Candidates shall satisfy the requirements prescribed in UG5 of the Regulations of First Degree Curricula.
- (b) Candidates shall take not fewer than 240 credits, in the manner specified in these regulations and the syllabuses, including 138 credits of the required courses as prescribed in the professional core of the BSc(ActuarSc) degree curriculum.
- (c) Candidates shall normally be required to take not fewer than 24 credits nor more than 30 credits in any one semester (except the summer semester) unless otherwise permitted or required by the Board of the Faculty, or except in the last semester of study when the number of outstanding credits required to complete the curriculum requirements may be fewer than 24 credits.
- (d) Candidates may, of their own volition, take additional credits not exceeding 6 credits in each semester, and/or further credits during the summer semester, accumulating up to a maximum of 72 credits in one academic year. With the special permission of the Board of the Faculty, candidates may exceed the annual study load of 72 credits in a given academic year provided that the total number of credits taken does not exceed the maximum curriculum study load of 288 credits for the normative period of study specified in the curriculum regulations, save as provided for under AS5(e).
- (e) Where candidates are required to make up for failed credits, the Board of the Faculty may give permission for candidates to exceed the annual study load of 72 credits provided that the total number of credits taken does not exceed the maximum curriculum study load of 432 credits for the maximum period of registration specified in the curriculum regulations.
- (f) Candidates may, with the approval of the Board of the Faculty, transfer credits for courses completed at other institutions at any time during their candidature. The number of transferred credits will be recorded on the transcript of the candidate, but the results of courses completed at other institutions shall not be included in the calculation of the GPA. The number of credits to be transferred shall not exceed half of the total credits normally required under the degree curricula of the candidates during their candidature at the University.
- (g) Candidates shall be recommended for discontinuation of their studies if they have:
 - (i) failed to complete successfully 36 or more credits in two consecutive semesters (not including the summer semester), except where they are not required to take such a number of credits in the two given semesters, or
 - (ii) failed to achieve an average Semester GPA of 1.0 or higher for two consecutive semesters (not including the summer semester), or
 - (iii) exceeded the maximum period of registration specified in AS3, unless otherwise permitted by the Board of the Faculty.

Advanced standing

AS6 Advanced standing may be granted to candidates in recognition of studies completed successfully in an approved institution of higher education elsewhere in accordance with UG2 of the Regulations for First Degree Curricula. Credits granted for advanced standing will be recorded on the transcript of the candidate but shall not be included in the calculation of the GPA.

Assessment

AS7

- (a) Candidates shall be assessed for each of the courses for which they have registered, and assessment may be conducted in any combination of continuous assessment of coursework, written examinations and/or any other assessable activities. Only passed courses will earn credits.
- (b) Candidates who are unable, because of illness, to be present at the written examination of any course may apply for permission to present themselves at a supplementary examination of the same course to be held before the beginning of the First Semester of the following academic year. Any such application shall be made on the form prescribed within two weeks of the first day of the candidate's absence from any examination. Any supplementary examination shall be part of that academic year's examinations, and the provisions made in the regulations for failure at the first attempt shall apply accordingly.
- (c) Candidates shall not be permitted to repeat a course for which they have received a D grade or above for the purpose of upgrading.
- (d) Candidates are required to make up for failed courses in the following manner: repeating the failed course by undergoing instruction and satisfying the assessment, or for elective courses, taking another course in lieu and satisfying the assessment requirements.
- (e) There shall be no appeal against the results of examinations and other forms of assessment.

Award of BSc in Actuarial Science Degree

- **AS8** To be eligible for the award of the BSc in Actuarial Science degree, candidates shall have:
- (a) satisfied the requirements in UG5 of the Regulations for First Degree Curricula;
- (b) passed not fewer than 240 credits, comprising 138 credits of the required courses as prescribed in the professional core of the BSc(ActuarSc) degree curriculum.

Honours classification

AS9

(a) Honours classifications shall be awarded in five divisions: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Division One, Second Class Honours Division Two, Third Class Honours, and Pass. The classification of honours shall be determined by the Board of Examiners for the Degree of BSc(ActuarSc) in accordance with the following Cumulative GPA scores, with all courses taken (including failed courses, but not including courses approved by the Senate graded as 'Pass', 'Fail' or 'Distinction') carrying equal weighting:

<u>Class of honours</u>	<u>CGPA range</u>
First Class Honours	3.60 - 4.30
Second Class Honours	(2.40 - 3.59)
Division One	3.00 - 3.59
Division Two	2.40 - 2.99
Third Class Honours	1.70 - 2.39
Pass	1.00 - 1.69

- (b) Honours classification may not be determined solely on the basis of a candidate's Cumulative GPA and the Board of Examiners for the Degree of BSc(ActuarSc) may, at its absolute discretion and with justification, award a higher class of honours to a candidate deemed to have demonstrated meritorious academic achievement but whose Cumulative GPA falls below the range stipulated in UG9(a) of the higher classification by not more than 0.1 Grade Point.
- (c) A list of candidates who have successfully completed all degree requirements shall be posted on Faculty noticeboards.

REGULATIONS FOR FIRST DEGREE CURRICULA 1

Regulations for First Degree Curricula (for students admitted under the 4-year '2012 curriculum' to the first year in the academic year 2017-18 and thereafter)

(See also General Regulations)

UG 1 Definitions:

For the purpose of regulations and syllabuses for all first degree curricula unless otherwise defined —

An 'academic year' comprises two semesters, the first semester to commence in September and end in December, and the second semester to commence in January and end in May/June, on dates as prescribed by the Senate. It includes, normally at the end of each semester, a period during which candidates are assessed. For some curricula, a 'summer semester' may be organized in addition to the normal two semesters. Clinical curricula have extended semesters.

A 'summer semester' normally comprises seven to eight weeks of intensive timetabled teaching and assessment to commence four weeks after the end of the second semester assessment period, and to conclude about one week before the start of the next academic year.

The 'maximum period of registration' is equivalent to a period which is 150% of the curriculum's normative period of study as specified in the degree regulations, provided that where this results in a residual fraction of an academic year, the fractional period shall be extended to one full academic year.

'Degree curriculum' means the entire study requirements for the award of an undergraduate degree.

'Major programme' means the study requirements, including a capstone experience, for a single major area of disciplinary, interdisciplinary or multidisciplinary study, accumulating not fewer than 72 credits nor more than 96 credits, as prescribed in the syllabuses for a degree curriculum.

'Minor programme' means the study requirements for a single minor area of disciplinary, interdisciplinary or multidisciplinary study, accumulating not fewer than 36 credits nor more than 48 credits, as prescribed in the syllabuses for a degree curriculum.

'Professional core' refers to the study requirements, including a capstone experience, prescribed in the regulations and syllabuses for disciplinary studies in degree curricula which are not structured as major/minor programmes for reasons relating to professional qualification and/or accreditation.

'Course' means a course of study, with a credit value expressed as a number of credit-units

(The Regulations for First Degree Curricula applicable to cohorts admitted in 2012-13 and 2013-14 under the 4-year '2012 curriculum' can be found in the Calendar for 2013-14, and in the Calendar for 2014-15 for the cohorts admitted in 2014-15 and 2015-16.)

¹ These regulations are applicable to candidates admitted from 2016-17 onwards to the first year of first degree curricula under the 4-year '2012 curriculum', the 2-year curriculum in respect of the BSc(IM), the 5-year curriculum in respect of the BA&BEd(LangEd), BEd&BSc, BEd&BSocSc, BSc(Sp&HearSc), and BNurs, and the 6-year curriculum in respect of the BChinMed, BDS and MBBS. Reference in these regulations to the powers of the Boards of Faculties shall be applicable to Senate Boards of Studies which administer first degree curricula.

as specified in the syllabuses for a degree curriculum.

'Disciplinary elective course' or 'Disciplinary Elective' means any course offered in the same major or minor programme or the professional core which can be taken by candidates to fulfill the curriculum requirements as specified in the syllabuses of the degree curriculum.

'Elective course' or 'Elective' means any course offered within the same or another curriculum, other than compulsory courses in the candidate's degree curriculum, that can be taken by the candidate in order to complete the credit requirements of the degree curriculum.

'Capstone experience' refers to one or more courses within the major programme or professional core which are approved by the Board of the Faculty for the purpose of integrating knowledge and skills acquired, and which are prescribed in the syllabuses of the degree curriculum.

'Syllabus' means courses taught by departments, centres, and schools, offered under a degree curriculum.

'Prerequisite' means a course or a group of courses which candidates must have completed successfully or a requirement which candidates must have fulfilled before being permitted to take the course in question.

'Corequisite' means a course which candidates must take in conjunction with the course in question.

'Credits' or 'credit-units' means the value assigned to each course to indicate its study load relative to the total study load under a degree curriculum. The study load refers to the hours of student learning activities and experiences, both within and outside the classroom, and includes contact hours and time spent on assessment tasks and examinations. Candidates who satisfactorily complete courses with a credit value earn the credits assigned to these courses.

'Grade Points' are standardized measurements of candidates' academic achievement in courses taken to satisfy the requirements of the degree curriculum and are expressed as a scale prescribed in these regulations.

'Grade Point Average' is a numerical measure of a candidate's academic achievement over a specified period of time. Each course attempted (including each failed course) is assigned a numerical value, with all courses carrying equal weighting. This numerical value is the product of grade points earned for the course and the credit value of that course. The 'Grade Point Average' is the sum of these numerical values divided by the total number of credits attempted:

$$GPA = \frac{\sum\limits_{i}^{\Sigma} Course\ Grade\ Point \times Course\ Credit\ Value}{\sum\limits_{i}^{\Sigma} Course\ Credit\ Value}$$

(where 'i' stands for all passed and failed courses taken by the student over a specified period)

'Semester Grade Point Average' or 'Semester GPA' is the GPA in respect of courses attempted by a candidate (including failed courses) during a given semester.

'Year Grade Point Average' or 'Year GPA' is the GPA in respect of courses attempted by a candidate (including failed courses) during a given academic year.

'Cumulative Grade Point Average' or 'Cumulative GPA' is the GPA in respect of courses attempted by a candidate (including failed courses) at the time of calculation.

'Graduation Grade Point Average' or 'Graduation GPA' is the GPA in respect of courses attempted by a candidate (including failed courses) at the point of graduation. For students in the 2017-18 intake and thereafter who have successfully completed six Common Core courses, the calculation of Graduation GPA is subject to the proviso that either five Common Core courses with the highest grades (covering all four Areas of Inquiry), or all six

courses will be counted towards Graduation GPA, depending on which generates the higher Graduation GPA.

'Assessment' refers to judgment about the quality and extent to which a student has achieved the stated learning objectives or learning outcomes. It includes all types of assessment activities which allow for such a judgment to be made. For the purpose of interpreting the relevant provisions of the Ordinance and the Statutes and where appropriate, reference to 'examination' or 'examinations' in the Ordinance and the Statutes shall include and cover all forms of 'assessment' and its related processes.

A 'transcript' refers to a transcript of the record of study of a candidate, issued by the Registry of the University.

UG 2 Advanced standing:

Advanced standing may be granted to candidates in recognition of studies completed successfully before admission to the curriculum. Candidates who are awarded Advanced Standing will not be granted any further credit transfer for those studies for which Advanced Standing has been granted. The amount of credits to be granted for advanced standing shall be determined by the Board of the Faculty, in accordance with the following principles:

- (a) at least half the number of credits of the degree curriculum normally required for award of the degree shall be accumulated through study at this University or from transfer of credits for courses completed at other institutions in accordance with Regulation UG 4(d); and
- (b) in accordance with Statute III.5 and notwithstanding the granting of advanced and/or transfer credits, a minimum of two semesters of study at this University shall be required before a candidate is considered for the award of a first degree, other than a degree in medicine or surgery, and a minimum of four semesters of study at this University shall be required before a candidate is considered for a first degree in medicine or surgery.

Credits granted for advanced standing shall not normally be included in the calculation of the GPA unless permitted by the Board of the Faculty but will be recorded on the transcript of the candidate.

UG 3 Period of study:

The period of study of the curriculum shall be specified in the regulations governing the degree. To be eligible for award of the degree, a candidate shall fulfill all curriculum requirements within the maximum period of registration, unless otherwise permitted or required by the Board of the Faculty.

UG 4 Progression in curriculum:

- (a) Candidates shall normally be required to take not fewer than 24 credits nor more than 30 credits in any one semester (except the summer semester) unless otherwise permitted or required by the Board of the Faculty, or except in the last semester of study when the number of outstanding credits required to complete the curriculum requirements is fewer than 24 credits.
- (b) Candidates may, of their own volition, take additional credits not exceeding 6 credits in each semester, and/or further credits during the summer semester, accumulating up to a maximum of 72 credits in one academic year. With the special permission of the Board of the Faculty, candidates may exceed the annual study load of 72 credits in a given academic year provided that the total number of credits taken does not exceed the maximum curriculum study load for the normative period of study specified in the curriculum regulations, save as provided for under UG4(c).

- (c) Where candidates are required to make up for failed credits, the Board of the Faculty may give permission for candidates to exceed the annual study load of 72 credits provided that the total number of credits taken does not exceed the maximum curriculum study load for the maximum period of registration specified in the curriculum regulations.
- (d) Candidates may, with the approval of the Board of the Faculty, transfer credits for courses completed at other institutions at any time during their candidature. The number of transferred credits may be recorded in the transcript of the candidate, but the results of courses completed at other institutions shall not be included in the calculation of the GPA. The number of credits to be transferred shall not exceed half of the total credits normally required under the degree curricula of the candidates during their candidature at the University.
- (e) Unless otherwise permitted by the Board of the Faculty, candidates shall be recommended for discontinuation of their studies if they have:
 - (i) failed to complete successfully 36 or more credits in two consecutive semesters (not including the summer semester), except where they are not required to take such a number of credits in the two given semesters, or
 - (ii) failed to achieve an average Semester GPA of 1.0 or higher for two consecutive semesters (not including the summer semester), or
 - (iii) exceeded the maximum period of registration specified in the regulations of the degree.

UG 5 Requirements for graduation:

To be eligible for admission to the degree, candidates shall fulfill the following requirements in addition to the requirements prescribed in the regulations and syllabuses governing the degree curriculum within the maximum period of registration:

- (a) successful completion of 12 credits in English language enhancement, including 6 credits in Core University English² and 6 credits in an English in the Discipline course³;
- (b) successful completion of 6 credits in Chinese language enhancement⁴;
- (c) successful completion of 36 credits of courses in the Common Core Curriculum, comprising at least one and not more than two courses from each Area of Inquiry⁵ with not more than 24 credits of course being selected within one academic year except where candidates are required to make up for failed credits; and
- (d) successful completion of a capstone experience as specified in the syllabuses of the degree curriculum.
- ² Candidates who have achieved Level 5** in English Language in the Hong Kong Diploma of Secondary Education Examination, or equivalent, may at the discretion of the Faculty be exempted from this requirement and should take an elective course in lieu, see *Regulation UG6*.
- ³ (a) To satisfy the English in the Discipline (ED) requirement, candidates who have passed the ED course for a Major but subsequently change that Major are required to pass the ED course for the new Major, or either of the double Majors finally declared upon graduation irrespective of whether the second Major is offered within or outside of the candidates' home Faculty.
 - (b) Candidates declaring double Majors can, if they fail in the ED course for one of the Majors, either (i) re-take and successfully complete that failed ED course, or (ii) successfully complete the ED course for the other Major, irrespective of whether the Major is offered within or outside of the candidates' home Faculty.
 - (c) Candidates who undertake studies in double Majors or double degrees are not required to take a second ED course but may be advised by the Faculty to do so.
- ⁴ Candidates who have not studied Chinese language during their secondary education may be exempted from this requirement and should take an elective course in lieu, see *Regulation UG6*.
- ⁵ Candidates registered for double degree studies are required to successfully complete 24 credits of courses in the Common Core Curriculum, selecting one course from each Area of Inquiry, within the curriculum of the first degree, as appropriate.

UG 6 Exemption:

Candidates may be exempted, with or without special conditions attached, from any of the requirements in UG 5 by the Senate in exceptional circumstances. Candidates who are so exempted must replace the number of exempted credits with courses of the same credit value.

UG 7 Assessment:

- (a) Candidates shall be assessed for each of the courses for which they have registered, and assessment may be conducted in any combination of continuous assessment of coursework, written examinations and/or any other assessable activities. Only passed courses will earn credits.
- (b) Candidates who are unable, because of illness, to be present at the written examination of any course may apply for permission to present themselves at a supplementary examination of the same course to be held before the beginning of the First Semester of the following academic year. Any such application shall be made on the form prescribed within two weeks of the first day of the candidate's absence from any examination. Any supplementary examination shall be part of that academic year's examinations, and the provisions made in the regulations for failure at the first attempt shall apply accordingly.
- (c) Candidates suspended under Statute XXXI shall not be allowed to take, present themselves for, and participate in any assessments during the period of suspension, unless otherwise permitted by the Senate.
- (d) Candidates shall not be permitted to repeat a course for which they have received a D grade or above for the purpose of upgrading.
- (e) Candidates are required to make up for failed courses in the following manner as prescribed in the curriculum regulations:
 - (i) undergoing re-assessment/re-examination in the failed course to be held no later than the end of the following semester (not including the summer semester); or
 - (ii) re-submitting failed coursework, without having to repeat the same course of instruction; or
 - (iii) repeating the failed course by undergoing instruction and satisfying the assessments; or
 - (iv) for elective courses, taking another course *in lieu* and satisfying the assessment requirements.
- (f) There shall be no appeal against the results of examinations and all other forms of assessment.

UG 8 Grading system:

(a) The grades, their standards and the grade points for assessment shall be as follows⁶:

Grade		Standard	Grade Point
A+	1		4.3
A	}	Excellent	4.0
A-	J		3.7
B+	1		3.3
В	}	Good	3.0
B-	J		2.7
C+	1		2.3
C	}	Satisfactory	2.0
C-	J	•	1.7
D+	1	Dogg	1.3
D	ſ	Pass	1.0
F		Fail	0

(b) Special permission may be given by Senate for courses in individual curricula to be graded as 'Pass', 'Fail' or 'Distinction'. Such courses will not be included in the calculation of the GPA.

UG 9 Honours classifications:

(a) Honours classifications shall be awarded in five divisions⁷: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Division One, Second Class Honours Division Two, Third Class Honours, and Pass. The classification of honours shall be determined by the Board of Examiners for the degree in accordance with the following Graduate GPA scores, with all courses taken (including failed courses) carrying equal weighting which are proportionate to their credit values⁸:

Class of honours	GGPA range
First Class Honours	3.60 - 4.30
Second Class Honours	(2.40 - 3.59)
Division One	3.00 - 3.59
Division Two	2.40 - 2.99
Third Class Honours	1.70 - 2.39
Pass	1.00 - 1.69

(b) Honours classification may not be determined solely on the basis of a candidate's Graduation GPA and the Board of Examiners for the degree may, at its absolute discretion and with justification, award a higher class of honours to a candidate deemed to have demonstrated meritorious academic achievement but whose Graduation GPA falls below the range stipulated in UG9(a) of the higher classification by not more than 0.1 Grade Point.

⁶ UG 8 is not applicable to the respective Professional Core of the BDS and MBBS curricula.

⁷ UG 9 is not applicable to the BChinMed, BDS and MBBS curricula.

⁸ For students in the 2017-18 intake and thereafter who have successfully completed six Common Core courses, the calculation of Graduation GPA is subject to the proviso that either five Common Core course with the highest grades (covering all four Areas of Inquiry), or all six courses will be counted towards Graduation GPA, depending on which generates the higher Graduation GPA.

(c) A list of candidates who have successfully completed all degree requirements shall be
posted on Faculty noticeboards.

REGULATIONS FOR FIRST DEGREE CURRICULA

Regulations for First Degree Curricula (for students admitted under the 4-year '2012 curriculum' to the first year in the academic years in 2014-15, 2015-16 and 2016-17, and students admitted directed to the third year in the academic years 2016-17, 2017-18 and 2018-19)

(See also General Regulations)

UG 1 Definitions:

For the purpose of regulations and syllabuses for all first degree curricula unless otherwise defined —

An 'academic year' comprises two semesters, the first semester to commence in September and end in December, and the second semester to commence in January and end in May/June, on dates as prescribed by the Senate. It includes, normally at the end of each semester, a period during which candidates are assessed. For some curricula, a 'summer semester' may be organized in addition to the normal two semesters. Clinical curricula have extended semesters.

A 'summer semester' normally comprises seven to eight weeks of intensive timetabled teaching and assessment to commence four weeks after the end of the second semester assessment period, and to conclude about one week before the start of the next academic year.

The 'maximum period of registration' is equivalent to a period which is 150% of the curriculum's normative period of study as specified in the degree regulations, provided that where this results in a residual fraction of an academic year, the fractional period shall be extended to one full academic year.

'Degree curriculum' means the entire study requirements for the award of an undergraduate degree.

'Major programme' means the study requirements, including a capstone experience, for a single major area of disciplinary, interdisciplinary or multidisciplinary study, accumulating not fewer than 72 credits nor more than 96 credits, as prescribed in the syllabuses for a degree curriculum.

'Minor programme' means the study requirements for a single minor area of disciplinary, interdisciplinary or multidisciplinary study, accumulating not fewer than 36 credits nor more than 48 credits, as prescribed in the syllabuses for a degree curriculum.

'Professional core' refers to the study requirements, including a capstone experience, prescribed in the regulations and syllabuses for disciplinary studies in degree curricula which are not structured as major/minor programmes for reasons relating to professional qualification and/or accreditation.

¹ These regulations are applicable to candidates admitted from 2016-17 onwards to the first year of first degree curricula under the 4-year '2012 curriculum', the 2-year curriculum in respect of the BSc(IM), the 5-year curriculum in respect of the BA&BEd(LangEd), BEd&BSc, BEd&BSocSc, BSc(Sp&HearSc), and BNurs, and the 6-year curriculum in respect of the BChinMed, BDS and MBBS. Reference in these regulations to the powers of the Boards of Faculties shall be applicable to Senate Boards of Studies which administer first degree curricula.

(The Regulations for First Degree Curricula applicable to cohorts admitted in 2012-13 and 2013-14 under the 4-year '2012 curriculum' can be found in the Calendar for 2013-14, and in the Calendar for 2014-15 for the cohorts admitted in 2014-15 and 2015-16.)

'Course' means a course of study, with a credit value expressed as a number of credit-units as specified in the syllabuses for a degree curriculum.

'Disciplinary elective course' or 'Disciplinary Elective' means any course offered in the same major or minor programme or the professional core which can be taken by candidates to fulfill the curriculum requirements as specified in the syllabuses of the degree curriculum.

'Elective course' or 'Elective' means any course offered within the same or another curriculum, other than compulsory courses in the candidate's degree curriculum, that can be taken by the candidate in order to complete the credit requirements of the degree curriculum.

'Capstone experience' refers to one or more courses within the major programme or professional core which are approved by the Board of the Faculty for the purpose of integrating knowledge and skills acquired, and which are prescribed in the syllabuses of the degree curriculum.

'Syllabus' means courses taught by departments, centres, and schools, offered under a degree curriculum.

'Prerequisite' means a course or a group of courses which candidates must have completed successfully or a requirement which candidates must have fulfilled before being permitted to take the course in question.

'Corequisite' means a course which candidates must take in conjunction with the course in question.

'Credits' or 'credit-units' means the value assigned to each course to indicate its study load relative to the total study load under a degree curriculum. The study load refers to the hours of student learning activities and experiences, both within and outside the classroom, and includes contact hours and time spent on assessment tasks and examinations. Candidates who satisfactorily complete courses with a credit value earn the credits assigned to these courses.

'Grade Points' are standardized measurements of candidates' academic achievement in courses taken to satisfy the requirements of the degree curriculum and are expressed as a scale prescribed in these regulations.

'Grade Point Average' is a numerical measure of a candidate's academic achievement over a specified period of time. Each course attempted (including each failed course) is assigned a numerical value, with all courses carrying equal weighting. This numerical value is the product of grade points earned for the course and the credit value of that course. The 'Grade Point Average' is the sum of these numerical values divided by the total number of credits attempted:

$$GPA = \frac{\sum\limits_{i}^{\sum} Course\ Grade\ Point \times Course\ Credit\ Value}{\sum\limits_{i}^{\sum} Course\ Credit\ Value}$$

(where 'i' stands for all passed and failed courses taken by the student over a specified period)

'Semester Grade Point Average' or 'Semester GPA' is the GPA in respect of courses attempted by a candidate (including failed courses) during a given semester.

'Year Grade Point Average' or 'Year GPA' is the GPA in respect of courses attempted by a candidate (including failed courses) during a given academic year.

'Cumulative Grade Point Average' or 'Cumulative GPA' is the GPA in respect of courses attempted by a candidate (including failed courses) at the time of calculation.

'Assessment' refers to judgment about the quality and extent to which a student has achieved the stated learning objectives or learning outcomes. It includes all types of assessment activities which allow for such a judgment to be made. For the purpose of interpreting the relevant provisions of the Ordinance and the Statutes and where appropriate,

reference to 'examination' or 'examinations' in the Ordinance and the Statutes shall include and cover all forms of 'assessment' and its related processes.

A 'transcript' refers to a transcript of the record of study of a candidate, issued by the Registry of the University.

UG 2 Advanced standing:

Advanced standing may be granted to candidates in recognition of studies completed successfully before admission to the curriculum. Candidates who are awarded Advanced Standing will not be granted any further credit transfer for those studies for which Advanced Standing has been granted. The amount of credits to be granted for advanced standing shall be determined by the Board of the Faculty, in accordance with the following principles:

- (a) at least half the number of credits of the degree curriculum normally required for award of the degree shall be accumulated through study at this University or from transfer of credits for courses completed at other institutions in accordance with Regulation UG 4(d); and
- (b) in accordance with Statute III.5 and notwithstanding the granting of advanced and/or transfer credits, a minimum of two semesters of study at this University shall be required before a candidate is considered for the award of a first degree, other than a degree in medicine or surgery, and a minimum of four semesters of study at this University shall be required before a candidate is considered for a first degree in medicine or surgery.

Credits granted for advanced standing shall not normally be included in the calculation of the GPA unless permitted by the Board of the Faculty but will be recorded on the transcript of the candidate.

UG 3 Period of study:

The period of study of the curriculum shall be specified in the regulations governing the degree. To be eligible for award of the degree, a candidate shall fulfill all curriculum requirements within the maximum period of registration, unless otherwise permitted or required by the Board of the Faculty.

UG 4 Progression in curriculum:

- (a) Candidates shall normally be required to take not fewer than 24 credits nor more than 30 credits in any one semester (except the summer semester) unless otherwise permitted or required by the Board of the Faculty, or except in the last semester of study when the number of outstanding credits required to complete the curriculum requirements is fewer than 24 credits.
- (b) Candidates may, of their own volition, take additional credits not exceeding 6 credits in each semester, and/or further credits during the summer semester, accumulating up to a maximum of 72 credits in one academic year. With the special permission of the Board of the Faculty, candidates may exceed the annual study load of 72 credits in a given academic year provided that the total number of credits taken does not exceed the maximum curriculum study load for the normative period of study specified in the curriculum regulations, save as provided for under UG4(c).
- (c) Where candidates are required to make up for failed credits, the Board of the Faculty may give permission for candidates to exceed the annual study load of 72 credits provided that the total number of credits taken does not exceed the maximum curriculum study load for the maximum period of registration specified in the curriculum regulations.
- (d) Candidates may, with the approval of the Board of the Faculty, transfer credits for courses completed at other institutions at any time during their candidature. The

number of transferred credits may be recorded in the transcript of the candidate, but the results of courses completed at other institutions shall not be included in the calculation of the GPA. The number of credits to be transferred shall not exceed half of the total credits normally required under the degree curricula of the candidates during their candidature at the University.

- (e) Unless otherwise permitted by the Board of the Faculty, candidates shall be recommended for discontinuation of their studies if they have:
 - (i) failed to complete successfully 36 or more credits in two consecutive semesters (not including the summer semester), except where they are not required to take such a number of credits in the two given semesters, or
 - (ii) failed to achieve an average Semester GPA of 1.0 or higher for two consecutive semesters (not including the summer semester), or
 - (iii) exceeded the maximum period of registration specified in the regulations of the degree.

UG 5 Requirements for graduation:

To be eligible for admission to the degree, candidates shall fulfill the following requirements in addition to the requirements prescribed in the regulations and syllabuses governing the degree curriculum within the maximum period of registration:

- (a) successful completion of 12 credits in English language enhancement, including 6 credits in Core University English² and 6 credits in an English in the Discipline course³;
- (b) successful completion of 6 credits in Chinese language enhancement⁴;
- (c) successful completion of 36 credits of courses in the Common Core Curriculum, comprising at least one and not more than two courses from each Area of Inquiry⁵ with not more than 24 credits of course being selected within one academic year except where candidates are required to make up for failed credits; and
- (d) successful completion of a capstone experience as specified in the syllabuses of the degree curriculum.

UG 6 Exemption:

Candidates may be exempted, with or without special conditions attached, from any of the

- ² Candidates who have achieved Level 5** in English Language in the Hong Kong Diploma of Secondary Education Examination, or equivalent, may at the discretion of the Faculty be exempted from this requirement and should take an elective course in lieu, see *Regulation UG6*.
- (a) To satisfy the English in the Discipline (ED) requirement, candidates who have passed the ED course for a Major but subsequently change that Major are required to pass the ED course for the new Major, or either of the double Majors finally declared upon graduation irrespective of whether the second Major is offered within or outside of the candidates' home Faculty.
 - (b) Candidates declaring double Majors can, if they fail in the ED course for one of the Majors, either (i) re-take and successfully complete that failed ED course, or (ii) successfully complete the ED course for the other Major, irrespective of whether the Major is offered within or outside of the candidates' home Faculty.
 - (c) Candidates who undertake studies in double Majors or double degrees are not required to take a second ED course but may be advised by the Faculty to do so.
- ⁴ Candidates who have not studied Chinese language during their secondary education may be exempted from this requirement and should take an elective course in lieu, see *Regulation UG6*.
- ⁵ Candidates registered for double degree studies are required to successfully complete 24 credits of courses in the Common Core Curriculum, selecting one course from each Area of Inquiry, within the curriculum of the first degree, as appropriate.

requirements in UG 5 by the Senate in exceptional circumstances. Candidates who are so exempted must replace the number of exempted credits with courses of the same credit value.

UG 7 Assessment:

- (a) Candidates shall be assessed for each of the courses for which they have registered, and assessment may be conducted in any combination of continuous assessment of coursework, written examinations and/or any other assessable activities. Only passed courses will earn credits.
- (b) Candidates who are unable, because of illness, to be present at the written examination of any course may apply for permission to present themselves at a supplementary examination of the same course to be held before the beginning of the First Semester of the following academic year. Any such application shall be made on the form prescribed within two weeks of the first day of the candidate's absence from any examination. Any supplementary examination shall be part of that academic year's examinations, and the provisions made in the regulations for failure at the first attempt shall apply accordingly.
- (c) Candidates suspended under Statute XXXI shall not be allowed to take, present themselves for, and participate in any assessments during the period of suspension, unless otherwise permitted by the Senate.
- (d) Candidates shall not be permitted to repeat a course for which they have received a D grade or above for the purpose of upgrading.
- (e) Candidates are required to make up for failed courses in the following manner as prescribed in the curriculum regulations:
 - (i) undergoing re-assessment/re-examination in the failed course to be held no later than the end of the following semester (not including the summer semester); or
 - (ii) re-submitting failed coursework, without having to repeat the same course of instruction; or
 - (iii) repeating the failed course by undergoing instruction and satisfying the assessments; or
 - (iv) for elective courses, taking another course *in lieu* and satisfying the assessment requirements.
- (f) There shall be no appeal against the results of examinations and all other forms of assessment.

UG 8 Grading system:

(a) The grades, their standards and the grade points for assessment shall be as follows⁶:

Grade		Standard	Grade Point
A+	1		4.3
A	}	Excellent	4.0
A-	J		3.7
B+)		3.3
В	}	Good	3.0
B-	J		2.7
C+)		2.3
C	}	Satisfactory	2.0
C-	J	•	1.7
D+	l	Pass	1.3
D	ſ	rass	1.0
F		Fail	0

⁶ UG 8 is not applicable to the respective Professional Core of the BDS and MBBS curricula.

(b) Special permission may be given by Senate for courses in individual curricula to be graded as 'Pass', 'Fail' or 'Distinction'. Such courses will not be included in the calculation of the GPA.

UG 9 Honours classifications:

(a) Honours classifications shall be awarded in five divisions⁷: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Division One, Second Class Honours Division Two, Third Class Honours, and Pass. The classification of honours shall be determined by the Board of Examiners for the degree in accordance with the following Cumulative GPA scores, with all courses taken (including failed courses) carrying equal weighting:

<u>Class of honours</u>	<u>CGPA range</u>
First Class Honours	3.60 - 4.30
Second Class Honours	(2.40 - 3.59)
Division One	3.00 - 3.59
Division Two	2.40 - 2.99
Third Class Honours	1.70 - 2.39
Pass	1.00 - 1.69

- (b) Honours classification may not be determined solely on the basis of a candidate's Cumulative GPA and the Board of Examiners for the degree may, at its absolute discretion and with justification, award a higher class of honours to a candidate deemed to have demonstrated meritorious academic achievement but whose Cumulative GPA falls below the range stipulated in UG9(a) of the higher classification by not more than 0.1 Grade Point.
- (c) A list of candidates who have successfully completed all degree requirements shall be posted on Faculty noticeboards.

⁷ UG 9 is not applicable to the BChinMed, BDS and MBBS curricula.

REGULATIONS FOR FIRST DEGREE CURRICULA 1

Regulations for First Degree Curricula (for students admitted under the 4-year '2012 curriculum' to the first year in the academic years 2012-13 and 2013-14, and students admitted directly to the third year in 2014-15 and 2015-16)

(See also General Regulations)

UG 1 Definitions:

For the purpose of regulations and syllabuses for all first degree curricula unless otherwise defined —

An 'academic year' comprises two semesters, the first semester to commence in September and end in December, and the second semester to commence in January and end in May/June, on dates as prescribed by the Senate. It includes, normally at the end of each semester, a period during which candidates are assessed. For some curricula, a 'summer semester' may be organized in addition to the normal two semesters. Clinical curricula have extended semesters.

A 'summer semester' normally comprises seven to eight weeks of intensive timetabled teaching and assessment to commence four weeks after the end of the second semester assessment period, and to conclude about one week before the start of the next academic year.

The 'maximum period of registration' is equivalent to a period which is 150% of the curriculum's normative period of study as specified in the degree regulations, provided that where this results in a residual fraction of an academic year, the fractional period shall be extended to one full academic year.

'Degree curriculum' means the entire study requirements for the award of an undergraduate degree.

'Major programme' means the study requirements, including a capstone experience, for a single major area of disciplinary, interdisciplinary or multidisciplinary study, accumulating not fewer than 72 credits nor more than 96 credits, as prescribed in the syllabuses for a degree curriculum.

'Minor programme' means the study requirements for a single minor area of disciplinary, interdisciplinary or multidisciplinary study, accumulating not fewer than 36 credits nor more than 48 credits, as prescribed in the syllabuses for a degree curriculum.

'Professional core' refers to the study requirements, including a capstone experience, prescribed in the regulations and syllabuses for disciplinary studies in degree curricula which are not structured as major/minor programmes for reasons relating to professional qualification and/or accreditation.

(The Regulations for First Degree Curricula applicable to cohorts admitted in 2012-13 and 2013-14 under the 4-year '2012 curriculum' can be found in the Calendar for 2013-14, and in the Calendar for 2014-15 for the cohorts admitted in 2014-15 and 2015-16.)

¹ These regulations are applicable to candidates admitted from 2016-17 onwards to the first year of first degree curricula under the 4-year '2012 curriculum', the 2-year curriculum in respect of the BSc(IM), the 5-year curriculum in respect of the BA&BEd(LangEd), BEd&BSc, BEd&BSocSc, BSc(Sp&HearSc), and BNurs, and the 6-year curriculum in respect of the BChinMed, BDS and MBBS. Reference in these regulations to the powers of the Boards of Faculties shall be applicable to Senate Boards of Studies which administer first degree curricula.

'Course' means a course of study, with a credit value expressed as a number of credit-units as specified in the syllabuses for a degree curriculum.

'Disciplinary elective course' or 'Disciplinary Elective' means any course offered in the same major or minor programme or the professional core which can be taken by candidates to fulfill the curriculum requirements as specified in the syllabuses of the degree curriculum.

'Elective course' or 'Elective' means any course offered within the same or another curriculum, other than compulsory courses in the candidate's degree curriculum, that can be taken by the candidate in order to complete the credit requirements of the degree curriculum.

'Capstone experience' refers to one or more courses within the major programme or professional core which are approved by the Board of the Faculty for the purpose of integrating knowledge and skills acquired, and which are prescribed in the syllabuses of the degree curriculum.

'Syllabus' means courses taught by departments, centres, and schools, offered under a degree curriculum.

'Prerequisite' means a course or a group of courses which candidates must have completed successfully or a requirement which candidates must have fulfilled before being permitted to take the course in question.

'Corequisite' means a course which candidates must take in conjunction with the course in question.

'Credits' or 'credit-units' means the value assigned to each course to indicate its study load relative to the total study load under a degree curriculum. The study load refers to the hours of student learning activities and experiences, both within and outside the classroom, and includes contact hours and time spent on assessment tasks and examinations. Candidates who satisfactorily complete courses with a credit value earn the credits assigned to these courses.

'Grade Points' are standardized measurements of candidates' academic achievement in courses taken to satisfy the requirements of the degree curriculum and are expressed as a scale prescribed in these regulations.

'Grade Point Average' is a numerical measure of a candidate's academic achievement over a specified period of time. Each course attempted (including each failed course) is assigned a numerical value, with all courses carrying equal weighting. This numerical value is the product of grade points earned for the course and the credit value of that course. The 'Grade Point Average' is the sum of these numerical values divided by the total number of credits attempted:

$$GPA = \frac{\sum\limits_{i}^{\sum} Course\ Grade\ Point \times Course\ Credit\ Value}{\sum\limits_{i}^{\sum} Course\ Credit\ Value}$$

(where 'i' stands for all passed and failed courses taken by the student over a specified period)

'Semester Grade Point Average' or 'Semester GPA' is the GPA in respect of courses attempted by a candidate (including failed courses) during a given semester.

'Year Grade Point Average' or 'Year GPA' is the GPA in respect of courses attempted by a candidate (including failed courses) during a given academic year.

'Cumulative Grade Point Average' or 'Cumulative GPA' is the GPA in respect of courses attempted by a candidate (including failed courses) at the time of calculation.

'Assessment' refers to judgment about the quality and extent to which a student has achieved the stated learning objectives or learning outcomes. It includes all types of assessment activities which allow for such a judgment to be made. For the purpose of interpreting the relevant provisions of the Ordinance and the Statutes and where appropriate,

reference to 'examination' or 'examinations' in the Ordinance and the Statutes shall include and cover all forms of 'assessment' and its related processes.

A 'transcript' refers to a transcript of the record of study of a candidate, issued by the Registry of the University.

UG 2 Advanced standing:

Advanced standing may be granted to candidates in recognition of studies completed successfully in an approved institution of higher education elsewhere. Candidates who are awarded Advanced Standing will not be granted any further credit transfer for those studies for which Advanced Standing has been granted. The amount of credits to be granted for advanced standing shall be determined by the Board of the Faculty, in accordance with the following principles:

- (a) at least half the number of credits of the degree curriculum normally required for award of the degree shall be accumulated through study at this University or from transfer of credits for courses completed at other institutions in accordance with Regulation UG 4(d); and
- (b) in accordance with Statute III.5 and notwithstanding the granting of advanced and/or transfer credits, a minimum of two semesters of study at this University shall be required before a candidate is considered for the award of a first degree, other than a degree in medicine or surgery, and a minimum of four semesters of study at this University shall be required before a candidate is considered for a first degree in medicine or surgery.

Credits granted for advanced standing shall not normally be included in the calculation of the GPA unless permitted by the Board of the Faculty but will be recorded on the transcript of the candidate.

UG 3 Period of study:

The period of study of the curriculum shall be specified in the regulations governing the degree. To be eligible for award of the degree, a candidate shall fulfill all curriculum requirements within the maximum period of registration, unless otherwise permitted or required by the Board of the Faculty.

UG 4 Progression in curriculum:

- (a) Candidates shall normally be required to take not fewer than 24 credits nor more than 30 credits in any one semester (except the summer semester) unless otherwise permitted or required by the Board of the Faculty, or except in the last semester of study when the number of outstanding credits required to complete the curriculum requirements is fewer than 24 credits.
- (b) Candidates may, of their own volition, take additional credits not exceeding 6 credits in each semester, and/or further credits during the summer semester, accumulating up to a maximum of 72 credits in one academic year. With the special permission of the Board of the Faculty, candidates may exceed the annual study load of 72 credits in a given academic year provided that the total number of credits taken does not exceed the maximum curriculum study load for the normative period of study specified in the curriculum regulations, save as provided for under UG4(c).
- (c) Where candidates are required to make up for failed credits, the Board of the Faculty may give permission for candidates to exceed the annual study load of 72 credits provided that the total number of credits taken does not exceed the maximum curriculum study load for the maximum period of registration specified in the curriculum regulations.

- (d) Candidates may, with the approval of the Board of the Faculty, transfer credits for courses completed at other institutions at any time during their candidature. The number of transferred credits may be recorded in the transcript of the candidate, but the results of courses completed at other institutions shall not be included in the calculation of the GPA. The number of credits to be transferred shall not exceed half of the total credits normally required under the degree curricula of the candidates during their candidature at the University.
- (e) Unless otherwise permitted by the Board of the Faculty, candidates shall be recommended for discontinuation of their studies if they have:
 - (i) failed to complete successfully 36 or more credits in two consecutive semesters (not including the summer semester), except where they are not required to take such a number of credits in the two given semesters, or
 - (ii) failed to achieve an average Semester GPA of 1.0 or higher for two consecutive semesters (not including the summer semester), or
 - (iii) exceeded the maximum period of registration specified in the regulations of the degree.

UG 5 Requirements for graduation:

To be eligible for admission to the degree, candidates shall fulfill the following requirements in addition to the requirements prescribed in the regulations and syllabuses governing the degree curriculum within the maximum period of registration:

- (a) successful completion of 12 credits in English language enhancement, including 6 credits in Core University English² and 6 credits in an English in the Discipline course³;
- (b) successful completion of 6 credits in Chinese language enhancement⁴;
- (c) successful completion of 36 credits of courses in the Common Core Curriculum, comprising at least one and not more than two courses from each Area of Inquiry⁵ with not more than 24 credits of courses being selected within one academic year except where candidates are required to make up for failed credits; and
- (d) successful completion of a capstone experience as specified in the syllabuses of the degree curriculum.
- ² Candidates who have achieved Level 5** in English Language in the Hong Kong Diploma of Secondary Education Examination, or equivalent, may at the discretion of the Faculty be exempted from this requirement and should take an elective course in lieu, see *Regulation UG6*.
- (a) To satisfy the English in the Discipline (ED) requirement, candidates who have passed the ED course for a Major but subsequently change that Major are required to pass the ED course for the new Major, or either of the double Majors finally declared upon graduation irrespective of whether the second Major is offered within or outside of the candidates' home Faculty.
 - (b) Candidates declaring double Majors can, if they fail in the ED course for one of the Majors, either (i) re-take and successfully complete that failed ED course, or (ii) successfully complete the ED course for the other Major, irrespective of whether the Major is offered within or outside of the candidates' home Faculty.
 - (c) Candidates who undertake studies in double Majors or double degrees are not required to take a second ED course but may be advised by the Faculty to do so.
- ⁴ Candidates who have not studied Chinese language during their secondary education may be exempted from this requirement and should take an elective course in lieu, see *Regulation UG6*.
- ⁵ Candidates registered for double degree studies are required to successfully complete 24 credits of courses in the Common Core Curriculum, selecting one course from each Area of Inquiry, within the curriculum of the first degree, as appropriate.

UG 6 Exemption:

Candidates may be exempted, with or without special conditions attached, from any of the requirements in UG 5 by the Senate in exceptional circumstances. Candidates who are so exempted must replace the number of exempted credits with courses of the same credit value.

UG 7 Assessment:

- (a) Candidates shall be assessed for each of the courses for which they have registered, and assessment may be conducted in any combination of continuous assessment of coursework, written examinations and/or any other assessable activities. Only passed courses will earn credits.
- (b) Candidates who are unable, because of illness, to be present at the written examination of any course may apply for permission to present themselves at a supplementary examination of the same course to be held before the beginning of the First Semester of the following academic year. Any such application shall be made on the form prescribed within two weeks of the first day of the candidate's absence from any examination. Any supplementary examination shall be part of that academic year's examinations, and the provisions made in the regulations for failure at the first attempt shall apply accordingly.
- (c) Candidates shall not be permitted to repeat a course for which they have received a D grade or above for the purpose of upgrading.
- (d) Candidates are required to make up for failed courses in the following manner as prescribed in the curriculum regulations:
 - (i) undergoing re-assessment/re-examination in the failed course to be held no later than the end of the following semester (not including the summer semester); or
 - (ii) re-submitting failed coursework, without having to repeat the same course of instruction; or
 - (iii) repeating the failed course by undergoing instruction and satisfying the assessments; or
 - (iv) for elective courses, taking another course *in lieu* and satisfying the assessment requirements.
- (e) There shall be no appeal against the results of examinations and all other forms of assessment.

UG 8 Grading system:

(a) The grades, their standards and the grade points for assessment shall be as follows⁶:

Grade		Standard	Grade Point
A+	1		4.3
A	}	Excellent	4.0
A-	J		3.7
B+)		3.3
В	}	Good	3.0
B-	J		2.7
C+	1		2.3
C	}	Satisfactory	2.0
C-	J	·	1.7
D+	J	Dogg	1.3
D	ſ	Pass	1.0
F		Fail	0

⁶ UG 8 is not applicable to the respective Professional Core of the BDS and MBBS curricula.

(b) Special permission may be given by Senate for courses in individual curricula to be graded as 'Pass', 'Fail' or 'Distinction'. Such courses will not be included in the calculation of the GPA.

UG 9 Honours classifications:

(a) Honours classifications shall be awarded in five divisions⁷: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Division One, Second Class Honours Division Two, Third Class Honours, and Pass. The classification of honours shall be determined by the Board of Examiners for the degree in accordance with the following Cumulative GPA scores, with all courses taken (including failed courses) carrying equal weighting:

<u>Class of honours</u>	<u>CGPA range</u>
First Class Honours	3.60 - 4.30
Second Class Honours	(2.40 - 3.59)
Division One	3.00 - 3.59
Division Two	2.40 - 2.99
Third Class Honours	1.70 - 2.39
Pass	1.00 - 1.69

- (b) Honours classification may not be determined solely on the basis of a candidate's Cumulative GPA and the Board of Examiners for the degree may, at its absolute discretion and with justification, award a higher class of honours to a candidate deemed to have demonstrated meritorious academic achievement but whose Cumulative GPA falls below the range stipulated in UG9(a) of the higher classification by not more than 0.1 Grade Point.
- (c) A list of candidates who have successfully completed all degree requirements shall be posted on Faculty noticeboards.

⁷ UG 9 is not applicable to the BChinMed, BDS and MBBS curricula.

Teaching Weeks 2017-18 for Undergraduate and Taught Postgraduate Students

	SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THUR	FRI	SAT	FIRST SEMESTER: SEP 1 - DEC 23, 2017	Week
	-	4	-			1	2	First Day of Teaching: Sep 1, 2017	1
SEP-17	3 10	4 11	5 12	6	7 14	8 15	9 16		2
SEF-17	10 17	18	12	13 20	21	22	23		3 4
	24	25	26	27	28	29	30		5
	1	[2]	3	4	[5]	6	7	1	6
	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		7
OCT-17	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	Reading/ Field Trip Week: Oct 16 - 21, 2017	8 (Reading)
	22	23	24	25	26	27	[28]		9
	29	30	31						10
	_		7	1	2	3	4		1.1
NOV-17	5 12	6 13	7 14	8 15	9 16	10 17	11 18		11 12
NOV-17	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		13
	26	27	28	29	30	24	23	Last Day of Teaching: Nov 30, 2017	15
						1	2	Revision Period: Dec 1 - 7, 2017	14 (Revision)
	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Assessment Period: Dec 8 - 23, 2017	1
DEC-17	10	11	12	13	14	15	16		2
DEC-17	17	18	19	20	21	22	23		3
	24	[25]	[26]	27	28	29	30		Break
	31	[1]	2	3	4	5	6	4	Break
	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	SECOND SEMESTER: JAN 15 - MAY 26, 2018	Break
JAN-18	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	First Day of Teaching: Jan 15, 2018	1
3/111-10	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	Thist Day of Teaching, July 13, 2010	2
	28	29	30	31	23	20	27		3
					1	2	3	1	
	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Class Suspension Period for the Lunar New Year:	4
FEB-18	11	12	13	14	<15>	[16]	[17]	Feb 16 - 22, 2018	5
	18	[19]	20	21	\bigcirc 22 \bigcirc	23	24		
	25	26	27	28	1	2	2	_	6
	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Reading/ Field Trip Week: Mar 5 - 10, 2018	7 (Reading)
MAR-18	11	12	13	14	15	(16)	17	Reading/ Field Trip Week. Wai 5 - 10, 2016	7 (Reading)
	18	19	20	21	22	23	24		9
	25	26	27	28	29	[30]	[31]		10
	1	[2]	3	4	[5]	6	7		11
	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		12
APR-18	15	16	17	18	19	20	21		13
	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	Last Day of Teaching: Apr 28, 2018	14
	29	30	[1]	2	3	4	5	Revision Period: Apr 30 - May 5, 2018	15 (Revision)
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Assessment Period:	1
MAY-18	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	May 7 - 26, 2018	2
	20	21	[22]	23	24	25	26		3
	27	28	29	30	31		-		Break
						1	2		
	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		Break
JUN-18	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	OPENOVAL GUI O CER CER CERCE	Break
	17	[18]	19	20	21	22	23	OPTIONAL SUMMER SEMESTER	Break
	24	25 [2]	26 3	27 4	28 5	29 6	30 7	JUN 25 - AUG 18, 2018	1 2
	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		3
JUL-18	15	16	17	18	19	20	21		4
	22	23	24	25	26	27	28		5
	29	30	31						6
				1	2	3	4		
	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		7
AUG-18	12	13	14	15	16	17	18		8
	19 26	20	21	22	23	24	25		
	26	27	28	29	30	31		1	
[] General Holiday Reading/ Field Trip Week									
() University I	Holiday (Fi	ull Day)			Revision P	'eriod			

<> University Holiday (afternoon only)

Assessment Period

Class Suspension Period for the Lunar New Year

Useful contacts and websites

Faculty of Science Office Location : Ground Floor,

Chong Yuet Ming Physics Building

Tel : 3917 2683
Fax : 2858 4620
Email : science@hku.hk

Website : http://www.scifac.hku.hk

(Please visit http://www.scifac.hku.hk for the latest updates of BSc courses, timetables, notices and forms)

Departments/School

Biological Sciences Website : http://www.biosch.hku.hk
Biomedical Sciences Website : http://www.sbms.hku.hk
Chemistry Website : http://www.chemistry.hku.hk
Earth Sciences Website : http://www.earthsciences.hku.hk

MathematicsWebsite: http://www.math.hku.hkPhysicsWebsite: http://www.physics.hku.hkStatistics and Actuarial ScienceWebsite: http://www.saasweb.hku.hk

Academic Advising Office Tel : 2219 4686

Website : http://aao.hku.hk

Academic Services Office Office Location : G04, Run Run Shaw Building

Tel : 2859 2433
Fax : 2540 1405
Email : asoffice@hku.hk
Website : http://www.ase.hku.hk

Common Core courses Website : http://commoncore.hku.hk

HKU Worldwide Undergraduate

Exchange Programme

Website : http://www.als.hku.hk/admission/exchange

Centre of Development and Tel : 2859 2305

Resources for Students (CEDARS) Website : http://cedars.hku.hk

University Health Service Tel : 2859 2501 (General enquiries)

2549 4686 (Medical appointments only)

Website : http://www.uhs.hku.hk

Plagiarism Website : http://www.hku.hk/plagiarism